

L. rel.

043



L. ret. 2043.

Styliff



L. rel.
Caffer. 2043.

Ayliff. Vocabulary.

THE

THE

THE

THE

THE

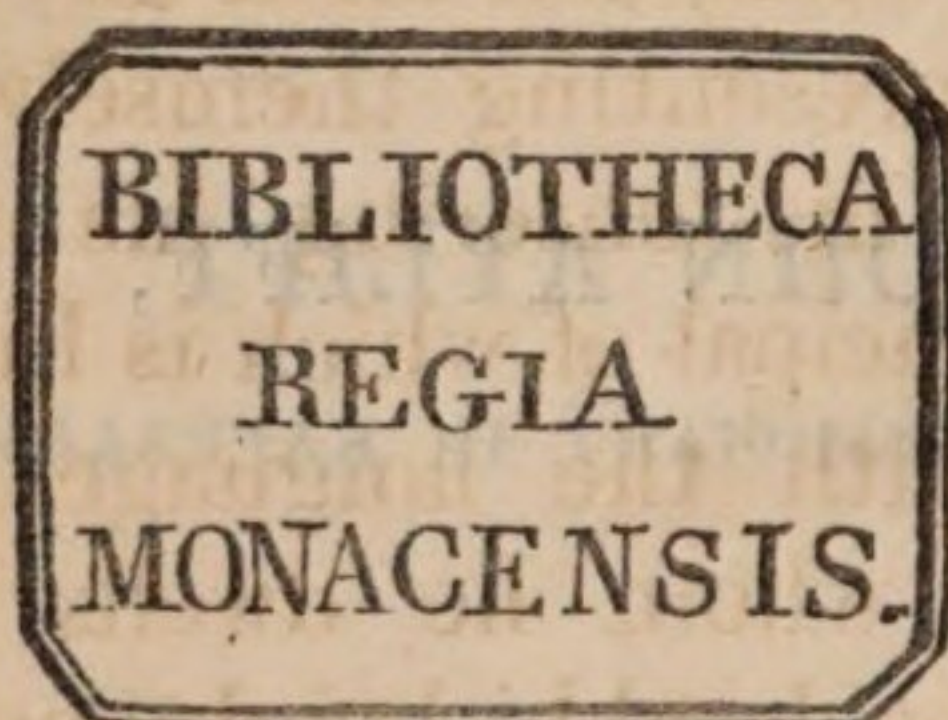
A VOCABULARY
OF
THE KAFIR LANGUAGE.

BY JOHN AYLIFF,
WESLEYAN MISSIONARY IN KAFFRARIA.

LONDON:
SOLD AT THE WESLEYAN MISSION-HOUSE,
BISHOPSGATE-STREET-WITHIN.

1846.

Price Five Shillings.



LONDON:
PRINTED BY JAMES NICHOLS,
HOXTON-SQUARE.

INTRODUCTION.

FEW persons, but those actually engaged in the Mission work, can form any idea of the difficulties presenting themselves to a Missionary on his entering his field of labour; the principal of which is his being unacquainted with the language of the people among whom he dwells. This difficulty is considerably heightened with a people who possess no books, as was the case with the Kafir nation previous to their intercourse with Missionaries. The Missionary on entering Kafirland was necessitated to obtain an interpreter, who was either a Hottentot, or some other native speaking the Dutch language, no others then being procurable: to make himself understood by his interpreter, he had to study the Dutch language, and the acquirement of the Kafir necessarily

became a secondary consideration. To obviate this difficulty, and to render the acquirement of the Kafir language a matter of greater facility, and that of the Dutch irrelevant to its attainment, has been the principal inducement to the author's prosecuting the work during the few and brief intervals of labour which fall to the lot of a Missionary.

The Kafir language being that of an uncivilized people, a paucity of words expressive of articles used by civilized nations will be observable. Hence the number of foreign words incorporated into it, which are in most instances derived from the Dutch or Hottentot languages; their migratory habits having frequently brought them into contact with the Dutch colonists and Hottentots.

From their ignorance of divine revelation, great difficulties were experienced by the earlier Missionaries to find appropriate terms whereby to describe the being and attributes of the Deity.

No legitimate word existing in Kafir to express the being of the Deity, a Hottentot word, *Utixo*, which has been incorporated into the language, was taken up by the

early Missionaries, and has continued in use ever since, though by the Hottentots pronounced *Utixwa*; the literal meaning of which, as near as can be ascertained, (the Hottentot language being now nearly extinct, and that people all using the Dutch,) is, "my arm or strength:" *ti* being the possessive pronoun "my," and *xwa* meaning "arm or strength." It is difficult to decide what idea a Kafir forms in his mind from the use of the word, as he generally uses it as an exclamation or invocation when he sneezes; but, unless under Missionary instruction, it fails to produce any reverence. Numerous and varied have been the opinions entertained as to the propriety of using this word as an appellation of the Divine Being; some maintaining that the word *Uhlanga* * would be far more appropriate.

* The description given by the Kafirs of the *Uhlanga*, though implicit reliance cannot be placed on it, as their traditions descend orally from father to son, in consequence of their being ignorant of the art of writing and having no books, is, that it is a cavern in the east, where all the productions of the earth grew spontaneously luxuriant, and whence emanated the whole of created beings; first cattle, next mankind, and consecutively the various beasts, birds, &c.: that many

This appears to have been the idea formed by the poet Pringle, who supposed it literally to allude to the apotheosis of one of the early Chieftains. Hence, in a poem called "Makanna's Gathering," he makes Makanna exclaim, "Hark! it is Uhlanga's voice."

But as the word *Utixo* is now so generally used, and no Kafir but understands the meaning of the same, it is doubtful if any utility would accrue from changing it.

No word being found in their language to express "faith," necessity has compelled the use of the word *uku kolwa*, literally, "to approve." Also for the same reason *ubungcwele*, literally, "purity," is used to express "holiness."

One great peculiarity in the language is, that the women speak a dialect, or rather numerous words, widely different to those used by the men. This arises from a custom called *uku hlonipa*, whereby the women are prohibited using their

unsuccessful attempts were made to domesticate cattle, till, one day, allured by the smell of blood, the cattle hastened to the spot, and, bellowing round it, were surrounded and taken by mankind; by whom they have been retained as a domestic animal ever since.

male relatives' names, or the emphatic syllable of the same in any word. There being no proper names in Kafir, a name is in some instances formed by adding the prefix *um* to a noun or verb, and in others by some abrupt or fantastical termination to nouns. Hence arises the difference of words used by women of different clans; one will make use of a word that another, of a different clan, or even family, will not presume to use, but must appropriate some other word, lest she should name her husband, or some other male relative. A few examples are here given:—

ENGLISH.	KAFIR.	WOMEN.
Afar	Kude	Kutse
After, or Behind	Emoa	Empeta
Age	Ubudala	Ubutsala
Air	Umoya	Umklenge- twa
To Anoint	Uku tambisa	Uku tyakisa
To Arrive	Uku fika	Uku tekela
Behold !	Bona !	Lozela !
Bosom	Isifuba	Isinamba
Butterfly	Ibadi	Ivivani
Boy	Inkwenkwe	Ixagi
Debt	Ityala	Iwuko

ENGLISH.	KAFIR.	WOMEN.
A Defence, or Shield	Ikaka	Isiketa
To Despise	Uku dela	Uku cela
Dream	Ipupa	Itongo
A Dug	Ibele	Inyiso
Egg	Iqanda	Ityanda

JOHN AYLIFF.

HASLOPE-HILLS,
October 6th, 1843.

A VOCABULARY
OF
THE KAFIR LANGUAGE.

A

A, the first letter of the Kafir alphabet, corresponding in sound to *a* in the English word "father"

A, as an indefinite article, is supplied by the prefixes of the nouns ; thus, A man, *In-do-da*. A servant, *Isi-caka*. A river, *Umlambo*

Abandon, *v. a.* Uku-yeka, uku-lahla, ukuncama. To abandon a friend, *Uku-lahla umhlobo*. The man has abandoned his wife, *Indoda i m yekile*, or, *I m lahlile umfazi wayo*. The cow has abandoned her calf, *Imazi i yi bakule inkonyana yayo*. He abandoned me to the enemy, *Wa di lahlela impi*, or, *Wa di lahlela empini*. He has given up his law-suit, *Uncamile ityala lake*. He has abandoned all hopes of finding his

B

horse, *U li ncamile ihashe lake, akasa li funi noku li funa*

Abandoned, *part.* (given up, forsaken.) *Yi-kiwe, lahliwe, bukulwe, ncanyawe*

Abandoned, *adj.* (evil, corrupt, wicked.) *Kohlakele, innchwangu.* An abandoned or wicked person, *Umtu o nennchwangu*

Abase, *v. a.* (to humble or depress.) *Uku goba, uku bandezela.* To humble one's pride, *Uku kupa iratshi lomtu*

Abash, *v. a.* *Ukw'enza inkloni, uku-danisa*

Abate, *v. n.* (to grow less, to decrease.) *Ukuncipa, uku punguleka, uku damba, uku tsama.* The number decreases, *Inani liya ncipa.* The pain abates, *Ubuhlungu buya damba.* His anger is abated, *Umsindo wake u dambile.* The swelling abates, *Uku dumba kuya tsama.* The rain abates, *Imvula iya tula.* The wind abates, *Umoya uya damba*

Abater, *s.* *Umncipisi, &c.*

Abbreviate, *v. a.* (to shorten.) *Ukw'enza 'mfutshane, uku finyeza, uku nqumla.* Come, cut that tale short, *Ude u nqumle leyo 'mbali*

Abet, *v. a.* *Uku telekisa, Ukw 'omeleza.* To abet or encourage a person to quarrel or fight, *Uku telekisa umtu a lwe.* To abet or encourage a person to persevere in any affair, *Ukw 'omeleza umtu a ze a nyamezele entweni*

Abettor, s. Umtelekisi, umomelezi

Abhor, v. a. Ukuzonda, uku tiya

Abhorrence, s. Inzondo

Abide, v. n. Ukuhlala, uku ma. He abode a long time at that place, *Wa hlala futi kuyo lo 'ndawo*. He abides or dwells among the Tembookies, *Umi eba-Tenjini*. To abide in sin, *Uka hlala esonweni*. I am determined to abide by it, do what you will, *Yenza into u y'enzayo andiguquki ku lo 'ndawo*. I cannot abide in the house for the smoke, *Umsi uya di kupa enjlvini*

Ability, s. Amanjla, ukwomelela, ukwazi

Abject, s. (a low, mean person.) Injlonjlo, udwai. What poor abject or cast-away is that? *Ludwai lwapina olo?*

Abject, adj. Ukuba yinjlonjlo, uku ba ludwai, kohlakele

Able, adj. (strong.) Ukuba namanjla, omelele. He is not able to do it, *Aka namanjla o kw'enza lo'nto*. An able-bodied man, *Umtu o womeleleyo*. To make able or strong, *Ukunika amanjla*, or *ukw'omeleza*. (Skilful.) Uku ba nobulumko, or lumkile. An able speaker, *Iciko*. To be able to read and write, *Ukw'azi uku lesesha noku bala*. I am not able to walk, *Andi namanjla noku hamba*. He is just now able or beginning to walk after his illness, *Ebesi fanji ku xa*

a qala uku cotoza kaloku. Is your child able to walk alone yet? *Umtwana wako usele kw'azi uku zihambela na?*

Abode, *s.* Ikaya, umzi, inklalo, isikunjla

Abolish, *v. a.* Uku bubisa, uku tshabalalisa, uku pelisa

Abortion, *s.* (an untimely birth.) Uku puma isisu, isiqomfo, impunzo

Uku puma is used when a woman miscarries. *Uku-qomfa*, when she procures abortion. *Uku punza* is used exclusively of animals when they cast their young. She has miscarried, *Isisu sake si pumile*. She has procured abortion, *U qomfile*. The cow has cast her calf, *Imazi i punzile*.

Above, *adv. and prep.* Pezu, pezulu, gapezu, gapezulu, enkla, gasenkla, genkla. One sat above, the other below, *Omnye wahlala genkla, omnye wa hlala gezantsi*. Above all things, *Gapezu kwento zonke*. Above, in heaven, *Pezulu ezulwini*. If he is above ground, I will find him, *Ukuba u seko emhlabeni do m fumana*. How proud he is! he is quite above us, *Asi nokuba u neratshi, aka si boni*. His head was still above the water, *Inkloko yake ibisa velile emanzini*

Abound, *v. n.* Ukw'anela, uku ba ninzi. The grace of God abounds, or is sufficient, *Ufefe luka Tixo lw'anele*. The country abounds in corn this year, *Asi nokuba ama-*

zimba ma ninzi nonyaka, or, *Ilizwe li tye-
bile gamazimba nonyaka*

About, *adv. and prep.* Ga, ge, gas. Where
is the horse I spoke about? *Li pina ihashe
e da teta galo?* What were you talking
about? *Beni teta ganto nina?* The people
that live about Graham's Town, *Abantu abe
miyo gasi Rini.* About the house, *Ga-
senjlwini.* He arrived about noon, *Wafika
gasemini emkulu.* Come, get about that
job, *U de u qale lo'nto.* What are they
crying about? *Ba lilela'nto nina?* About
the latter end of the book, *Gasekupeleni
kwenncwadi.* Mind what you are about,
Lumka into u y'enzayo. That path is a long
way about, *Lo'njlela iya jikela kakulu*, or
iya zekelela. The people are not of one mind
about that, *Abantu aba'zwi nye galo'nto.*
I am about starting, *Di hlalela uku hamba.*
All this noise is about you, *Li'ngxokozelo
yonke i gawe.* What a long while you are
about milking, *Asi nokuba u senga kade.*
To turn about, *Uku jika*, or *uku guquka*

Abreast, *adv.* (even with, or side by side.)
Gokulungelelana. Let us walk abreast,
Masi hambe gokulungelelana. They are
abreast, or side by side, *Ba lungelelene.*

Abridge, *v. a.* *Uku finyeza*, *uku ncipisa*

Abrogate, *v. a.* *Ukububisa*, *uku tshabalalisa*

Abruptly, *adv.* (suddenly, without any warn-

ing.) Gebaqo, gokuzuma, gokwalama. He came upon us abruptly, or unawares, *Wa si baqa*. He did it abruptly, without giving us any warning, *We'nza gebaqo enga si xeledanga*. The enemy came upon us abruptly, or suddenly, *Impi ya si zuma*, or *ye za gokuzuma*

Abscond, *v. n.* Ukuzimela, ukuqwesha

Absconder, *s.* Umzimele, izimela

Absence, *s.* Ukungabiko, ukubangabiko. Your absence has occasioned us trouble, *Ukungabiko kwako ku si xakile*

Absent, *adj.*

The Kafirs have no word for absent: they simply say a thing is not present. The person is not present, *Umtu aka ko*. The horse is away, or absent, *Ihashe ali ko*.

Absolve, *v. a.* (in a judicial sense.) Uku gwebela; (in a religious sense,) Uku xolela, or Uku kulula

Absolution, *s.* Ukugwetyelwa, uxolelo

Absorb, *v. a.* (to suck or dry up.) Ukw'omisa. The sun absorbs the dew, *Ilanga li y'omisa umbete*

Absorbed, *part.* Omile, tshile. The dew is absorbed, *Umbete n'omile*. The water is absorbed, *Amanzi a tshile*

Abstain, *v. n.* Uku zila. To abstain from food, *Uku zila ukutya*. To abstain from pleasures, *Uku zila iziyolo*

N. B. This verb is generally confined by the Kafirs to that superstitious abstinence from certain kinds of food at different periods which is to be found among them : but it may be used in a general sense.

Abstemiousness, *s.* (in reference to food.)

Ubuncatu. An abstemious person, *Umtu o yinncatu*

Abstinence, *s.* Inzilo, ukuzila

Abstract, *v. a.* Uku capula

Abundance, *s.* Ubuninzi, ukuba ninzi. What an abundance of cattle! *Mawo! ubuninzi benkomo!* There is an abundance of grass, *Utyani bu bonke*

Abundant, *adj.* Ninzi, mninzi

Abuse, *v. a.* (to misuse, to ill-use.) Ukw'ona.

Why do you abuse the horse thus? *Yinina ukuba u l'one ihashe kangaka?* To abuse by hard names, *Uku tuka*

Abuse, *s.* Ukw'oniwa kwento, isituko

Abuser, *s.* Umoni, umtuki

Abusively, *adv.* Gokwona, gokutuka

Accede, *v. n.* Uku vuma

Accelerate, *v. a.* Uku kaulezisa, uku nxamisa

Accept, *v. a.* Ukw'amkela

When it is used to imply satisfaction, they appear to have no other word than *uku vuma*, "to will," or "be willing:" thus, He has accepted the terms proposed, *Uvumile indawo e tetiweyo.* He would

not accept of my present, *Aka li vumanga ibaso lam.* He would not accept of the loan of a horse from me, *Aka vumanga uku bolekwai hashe dim.*

Acceptable, *adj.* Fanelekile, mnandi, kolekile, kolisekile

Acceptor, *s.* Umamkeli, &c.

Access, *s.* Imfikelelo, ukufikilela

Accident, *s.* (misfortune.) Isenzakalo ingozi.

He has sustained an accident, *W'enzakele.*

Abandon that course, or some accident will befall you, *Yeka leyo'njlela, w'enzakala.*

Alas! it was an accident, *Anu! ibi yingozi leyo'nto.* (Casualty or chance.) Ibaqo, itamsanqa

The latter is used in a good sense alone.

Accidentally, *adv.* Gokwenzakala, gengozi, &c.

Acclivity, *s.* Indawo e nyukayo, iqina

Accompany, *v. a.* Uku peleka, uku kapa.

To accompany a person part of the way,

Uku pelekela, uku pelekezelela

Accomplish, *v. a.* Uku feza, uku gqibela,

ukw'oyisa. I have accomplished the job I

had in hand, *Di fezile lo'nto dibendi y'enza.*

I have accomplished the thing which gave

me such trouble, *Di y'oyisile lo'nto ibi di*

xaka kangaka. Don't fear he will accom-

plish his word, *Musa ukw'oyika wo li feza,*

or *wol'enza ilizwi lake*

Accomplisher, *s.* Umfezi, &c.

Accord, *v. n.* Ukulungelelana, ukuhlangana, ukumelana. Those things do not accord or suit one with another, *Ez'onto azi lungelelani.* Their statements do not accord or agree, *Ingxelo zabo azi hlangani.* They do not accord or agree in their statements, *Abavumelani gengxelo zabo*

Accordance, *adj.* Inklangano, isilungelelano, imvumelano

According to, *prep.* Go, ge, ga. Let us act according to that which is proper, *Mas'enze gokufanelekileyo.* I will act according to your word, *Diyak'wenza gelizwi lako.* According to their tale, the fellow must be a madman, *Gembali yabo ku fanel' ukuba lo'mfo u ligeza*

Accordingly, *adv.* Njaloke ke. Now that you understand what you ought to do, will you act accordingly? *U qondile je into u fanele ukw'enza yona, uyakw'enjenjalo ke?* Having said you would go, will you go accordingly, *U tshilo je uku ti uyakuya, woya ke?* I said I would do it, and I have accordingly done it, *Dandi tshilo uku ti diya-ku y'enza lo'nto, di yenzile ke.* Act accordingly, *Yenjenjalo ke*

Account, *s.* (narrative, relation, reason assigned for doing a thing.) Imbali, isishumayelo, ilivo, ingxelo, ituba. To call to account, *Uku buza.* To give an account or

reason why you do a thing, *Uku xela ituba n'enza into galo*. He makes no account or esteem of it, *Aka yi buki lo'nto*, or, *Uya yi dela lo'nto*. Do not go on any account, *Hayike, musa uku ka u ye*. I did it on that account, *D'enza gennxa yoko*, or *gelo'tuba*. Well, on your account I will do it, *Sendiyakw'enza gennxa yakoke*. What is the reason, or on what account do, you use me thus? *Into e banga ukuba u d'enjenje yintonina*, or *u d'enjenje gatubanina?*

Account, *v. a.* (to give a reason, to esteem.)

Uku xela isizatu, uku buka

Accoutre, *v. a.* (for war.) *Uku xoba, uku hlama*

Accoutrements, *s.* *Izihlamo, izivato*

Accumulate, *v. a.* (to pile up, to heap.) *Uku fumba, uku buta, uku hlanganisa*

Accumulation, *s.* *Imfumba, imbutumbutu*

Accuse, *v. a.* *Uku nika ityala*. To accuse a person falsely, *Uku xoka umtu, uku tyola umtu*. To accuse a person of witchcraft, *Uku naka umtu*

Accustom, *v. a.* *Uku qelisa*

Ache, *s.* *Inklungu, ubuhlungu, intyatyambo, intutumbo*

Ache, *v. n.* (to be in pain.) *Uku ba buhlungu*

Uku qaqamba, and *Uku tyatyamba*, are used in reference to rheumatism, and pain in general.

Excepting pain occasioned by external inflammation, such as boils, &c., when *uku tutumba* is most common. To have the headache, *Ukubanen-kloko*. To have a toothache, *Uku ba namazinyo*. To have the stomach-ache, *Uku ba nesisu*, or *Uku lunywa sisisu*. My heart aches, *Inkliziyo yam i buhlungu*. To ache, to have such a pain as is occasioned by laborious work, *Uku ti tintsi*. My arms ache with threshing, *Ingalo zam zi ti tintsi gokubula*.

Acid, *adj.* Munqu

Acidity, *s.* Ubumunqu

Acknowledge, *v. a.* Uku vuma

Acknowledgment, *s.* Imvumo, ukuvuma

Acquaint, *v. a.* Ukw'azisa, uku tyela. To acquaint in a formal or official manner, *Ukubikela*

Acquaintance, *s.* Umhlobo, ikolwane, umlingane

Acquiesce, *v. n.* (to yield or submit to.) Uku goba, uku vuma

Acquire, *v. a.* Uku fumana, uku zuza, uku qweba

Acquit, *v. a.* Uku gwebela, uku xolela, uku kulula

Acquittal, *s.* Ukugwetyelwa, uxolelo, ukukululwa

Across, *prep.* Gokunqamleza. Put the sticks across, *Zi beke inkuni gokunqamleza*, or, *Zi nqamlezise*. There is a large snake lying across the path, *Nantsi innyoka e*

nkulu i hleli gokunqamleza enjleleni, or *i nqamlezile injlela*. To fold the arms across, *Uku xabanisa ingalo*

Act, *v. a.* (to do.) *Ukw'enza*

Act, *s.* *Isenzo*. An act or decree of the Senate, *Umteto wakwomkulu*. He was taken in the very act, *Wa banjwa ey'enza lo'nto*. *Wa tiwa xafu*

Active, *adj.* (nimble, lively, industrious.) *Omelele*, *kalipile*, *kutele*. A sharp active person, *Umtu o-kalipileyo*. A nimble industrious person, *Umtu o-kuteleyo*, *umtu o-womeleleyo*

Actively, *adv.* *Gokukalipa*, *gokukutala*, *gokwomeleleyo*

Activity, *s.* *Ubukali*, *ukukalipa*, *ukukatala*, *ukwomelela*

Actuate, *v. a.* (to put in action.) *Ukw'enzisa*, To prompt, *Uku zinga*, *uku telekisa*

Acute, *adj.* (sharp.) *Bukali*, *kalipile*; (skilful,) *Ilumkile*. An acute, sharp-witted fellow, *Umfo o liciko*

Acutely, *adv.* *Gobukali*, &c.

Acuteness, *s.* *Ubukali*, *ubuciko*

Adapt, *v. a.* *Uku linganisa*, *uku fanisa*, *uku lungelelanisa*

Add, *v. a.* *Ukw'ongeza*, *uku hlomela*, *ukw'ongezela*

Adder, *s.* *Innyoka*

Address, *v. a.* (verbal application.) *Uku teta* ;

- (public teaching,) *uku yala*. To address the people, *Uku yala abantu*
- Addresser, *s.* *Umteti, umyali*
- Adhere, *v. n.* *Uku namatela, uku camatela*
- Adherence, *s.* *Isinamatelo, isincamatelo*
- Adjacent, *adj.* *Melene, kufupi*
- Adieu, *adv.* *Roda, bota*
- Adjudge, *v. a.* (to give the thing controverted to one of the parties.) *Uku gwebela*
- Adjust, *v. a.* *Uku'lungisa, uku cwangisa*
- Admire, *v. a.* *Uku kangela gokutinqa, uku kangela gotando, uku buka*
- Admit, *v. a.* *Uku ngenisa, uku vuma*. To suffer a person to enter the house, *Uku vuma umtu a ngenē enjlnwini*. To admit persons to search the house, *Uku vulela abantu injlu ba fune*. To admit a statement, *Uku vuma ingxelo, or indawo e tet-wayo*
- Admix, *v. a.* *Uku pitizela, uku vuba, uku pitikeza*
- Admonish, *v. a.* *Uku yala, uku luleka*
- Admonisher, *s.* *Umyali, &c.*
- Admonition, *s.* *Uyalo, isiluleko, &c.*
- Ado, *s.* *Ingxolo, ingxokozelo, inkatazo, imfundekelo*. What is all this ado about? *Le'ngxolo, or le'ngxokozelo yiyintonina, or i gantonina?* The horse went on nicely, without making any ado, *Ihashe la hamba kakuhle, al'enzanga 'nkatazo, or alikata-*

zanga. He went with little ado, *Hayi wahla wahamba.* Come, leave off crying, you make a great ado about nothing, *U de u yeke uku lila w'enza imfundekelo e'nkulu, kanti akw'enzinana'nto*

Adore, *v. a.* (to pay divine worship.) Uku bedesha. (Dutch, "bidden.")

Adorn, *v. a.* Uku vata, uku homba, uku hlama

Advance, *v. a.* Uku hambisa. To advance an opinion, *Uku velisa ilizwi* or *icebo.* To advance a work, *Uku kaulezisa umsebenzi*

Advance, *v. n.* Uku za, uku singa pambili. To advance in learning, *Uku kauleza uku funda*

Advantage, *s.* (benefit.) Uncedo. To gain the advantage in a controversy, *Ukw'oyisa omnye ekupikisaneni*

Adventure, *v. a.* Uku linga, ukw'enza amalinga

Adversary, *s.* Utshaba, impi

Adversity, *s.* (poverty.) Ubuhlwempu ; (calamity,) ubunzima, ilishwa

Advice, *s.* Icebo, isiluleko, isiyalo

Advise, *v. a.* Uku cebisa, uku luleka, uku yala

Advise, *v. n.* (to advise with another.) Uku cebisana nomtu ; (to deliberate,) uku vana nenkliziyo

Adviser, *s.* Umcebisi, umluleki, umyali

- Adulation, *s.* Ukubonga, innhywelezo
 Adulterer, *s.* Umrexezi, irexeza, irexi
 Adulteress, *s.* Umrexezikazi, irexezakazi
 Adultery, *s.* Urexezo. To commit adultery,
Uku rexeza
 Advocate, *s.* Umteteleli
 Advocate, *v. a.* Ukutetelela
 Afar, *adv.* Kude, le
 Affair, *s.* Umcimbi
 Affection, *s.* Utando, ububele
 Affectionately, *adv.* Gotando
 Affinity, *s.* Ukw'alamana, isalamano
 Affirm, *v. n.* Uku xela, uku vuma
 Affix, *v. a.* (to unite to the end of.) Uku
 hlomela
 Afflict, *v. a.* Ukubandezela, uku bulala
 Affliction, *s.* Umbandezelo
 Affright, *v. a.* Uku tusa, ukw'etusa, ukw-
 'oyikisa
 Affront, *v. a.* Uku qumbisa
 Afoot, *adv.* Gennyawo. There is a design
 afoot, *Li ko icebo e l'enziwayo.* To go
 afoot, *Uku ya gennyawo*
 Afore, *prep. and adv.* Pambili, gapambili
 Aforehand, *adv.* (to be aforehand with one.)
Uku pangela umtu
 Aforetime, *adv.* Kudala, gexesha la kudala
 Afraid, *adj. part.* Oyika, oyikile. I am afraid.
Diy'oyika. To make one afraid, *Uku m*

oyikisa umtu. I am afraid of nothing,
And'oyiki'nto mna. I am afraid to say that,
Diy'oyika uku tsho

Afresh, *adv.* Gokutsha. Do that afresh, *Y'enze gokutsha lo'nto.* He is beginning afresh, *U qala gokutsha.* His sorrow has begun afresh, *Usizi lwake lu vukile kanjako.* He has commenced his law-suit afresh, *U vusile ityala lake*

Afront, *adv.* Gapambili

After, *adv. prep.* Emva, gasemva, gemva, kamva, emveni, emvenikweni. After death, *Emveni kwokufa.* After, or behind the house, *Emva kwenjlu.* We started after we had finished work, *Se saka emvenikweni kwokuba si gqibile umsebenzi.* We left after sunset, *Se'mka seli tshonile ilanga.* Well, and what will you do after that? *U z'u ti nina emvenikweni kwoko?* Do after this manner, *Yenjenje.* He puts us off day after day, *Uya si libazisa kodwa.* To walk one after another, *Uku hamba gokulandelana.* After what manner does he mean to treat us? *U fan' uku si pata gokunjanina?* Look after him well, *Zu m linde kakulu.* To go after anything that has strayed or run away, *Uku putuma into.* To run after a thing, *Uku sukela,* or, *Uku balekela into.* He takes after his father, *U fuza uyise.*

We started a little after sunrise, *Sa suka lis'and'uku puma ilanga*. I got there a little after it happened, *Da fika is'and' uku hla lo'nto*

Afterbirth, s. *Umkaya*; (of beasts,) *umgcantsi*
 Afternoon, s. *Ukumka kwelanga, ukumka kwomhla, ukusangana kwelanga*

Again, adv. *Kanjako*. To go, and back again, *Ukubuyelela*. I'll be here again presently, *Do buya di buye kakalokunje*. Go again, *Buye u ye*, or *yiya, kanjako*. He is well again, *Sele pilile kanjako*, or, *Sele buya wa pila*. Do it over again, *Pinda kanjako ukw'enza lo'nto*. To come again, *Uku za kanjako*. He is sick again, *Uya wa fa*. He is off again, *Uya wa hamba*. The child is crying again, *Uya wa lila umtwana*. The horse is lost again, *Ihashe liya wa lahlekile*. Again and again, *Kanjako na kanjako*

Against, prep. *Ga, ku*. To sin against God, *Ukw'ona ga ku Tixo*. Put it against the house, *Yi beke gasenjlvini*, or, *Yi mise gasenjlvini*. To lean against a person, *Ukw'ayama umtu*. To be against (oppose) a thing, *Uku mangala into*. They did it against my will, *Ba y'enza lo'nto dinga vumi m'na*

Agape, adv. *Goku ti ha, gokwakhama*

Age, s. (old age.) *Ubudala, ukwalupala*

Aged, adj. *Mdala*. An aged man, *Ixego* or

umtu o-n'alupeleyo. An aged woman,

Ixego-kazi

Agedly, *adv.* Gobudala, gokwalupala

Aggravate, *v. a.* Uku kulisa into

Aggress, *v. a.* Uku qala imfazwe

Aggression, *s.* Isiqalo semfazwe. The aggression in this matter was committed by you,

Isiqalo sa le'mfazwe si nawe

Aghast, *adj.* Uku ti pafu

Agile, *adj.* Kalipile, omelele

Agility, *s.* Ubukali, ukukalipa, ukwomelela

Agitate, *v. a.* (to move, to stir, to disturb.)

Uku shukumisa, uku zamisa, uku zamazamisa. To agitate or affect with perturbation, *Uku m'enza umtu a be nesitukutezi*, or *a be nevuso*, or *a be novalo*. To agitate an affair that was supposed to be at an end, *Uku vusa into*

Ago, *adv.* Kade, kukade. He left a long time ago, *Kukade we mkayo*. He died some years ago, *Sekuminyaka e bubile*. He finished some time ago, *Sekukade wa gqibayo*

Agree, *v. n.* Uku vuma into, uku lungelela.

I agree to it, *Diya yi vuma lo'ndawo*. To

agree or be of the same mind with another,

Uku vumelana nomtu gento. To agree or live in concord with others, *Ukwonwabelana*.

These stories don't agree, *Ezi 'mbali azi lungelelene*. Your words and actions don't agree, *Amazwi ako aka lungelelene*

- nemikwa yako.* To make things agree with one another, *Uku lungelelanisa izinto.* This food does not agree with me, *Oku 'kutya aku di vumi,* or *kuya d'ala*
- Ah ! *interj.* Hoo ! au !
- Aid, *v. a.* Uku nceda, uku siza
- Aid, *s.* Uncedo, usizo
- Aider, *s.* Umncedi, &c.
- Ail, *v. n.* Ukuba nobulwelwe, or ukuba gum-lwelwe
- Ail, *v. a.* Ukw'enza buhlungu, uku kataza. What ails you ? *U nanina ?* Nothing ails me, *Hayi, andi nani.* What ails the fellow, that he should act thus ? *Lo 'mfo u katazwa yinina ukuze enjenje ?*
- Aim, *v. a.* Uku jolisa, uku jongisa. To aim at something, *Uku jongisa entweni.* To aim at or endeavour to obtain a thing, *Uku nxa-mela into*
- Air, *s.* (wind.) Umoya ; (mien or manner,) Ukumila
- Alarm, *v. a.* (to call to arms.) Uku vusa, uku hlaba umkosi
- Alarm, *s.* Ivuso
- Alas ! *interj.* Yo !
- Alight, *v. n.* (as from a horse.) Uku hla, uku hlika ; (as a bird,) uku wa
- Alike, *adv.* (to be alike, or resemble each other.) Uku fana, uku fuza. To act alike, *Uku linganisa*

Aliment, *s.* Ukujla, ukutya.

Alive, *adv.* Pilile, hleli. He is still alive, *Usa pilile*, or *usa jla ubomi*. He was buried alive, *Wa ncwatywa e hleli*. He is the best man alive, *Asi guye nomtu ukulunga*

All, *adj. and adv.* Onke, kupela. These are all the books I have, *Kupela kwenncwadi e di nazo*. Three cows are all that are missing, *Zi ntatu imazi e zinge koyo kupela*. That is all he did it for, *Wenzela oko kupela*. I understand not one word of all he says, *Andiva nali nye ilizwi a li tetayo*. 'Tis all one to me, *Kuya fana 'mna konke*. I have not a doubt at all about it, *Andisa yi tandabuzi lo'nto*. I will not go at all, *Andisaku ya*. Don't mention that at all, *Mus' uku ka u yi kankanye lo'nto*. All the better, *Ku kona kulungileyo*

Allay, *v. a.* Ukudambisa

Alligator, *s.* Ingwenya

Allot, *v. a.* Ukw'abela

Allude, *v. n.* Uku ntsila

Almighty, *adj.* Ukuba namanjla onke

Almost, *adv.* Za'ku, hlalel' uku, pantsi uku.

I have almost finished, *Di za'ku gqiba*. They are almost here, i. e. They are just about arriving, *Ba hlalel' uku fika*. I almost know it, *Di hlalel' uku y'azi*

Pantsi uku is always used in a past sense, and is

equivalent to "had nearly been," "narrowly escaped." He had nearly died, *Ube pants'uku fa*. I had almost fallen, *Da pantsi uku wa*. He narrowly escaped being caught, *Wa pantsi ku banjwa*.

Alms, *s.* Amalizo

Aloft, *adv. and prep.* Pezulu

Alone, *adj.* Ukuba yedwa. I am alone, *Di dedwa*. Let me remain alone, *Di yeke di hlale dedwa*. Let me alone, *Di yeke*. Let those things alone, *Zi yeke ezo'nto*. You had better let that affair alone, *Gau yeka la'mcimbi*

Aloud, *adv.* Gokupapasa, gokuxokozela

Already, *adv.* Se. I have already finished, *Sindi gqibile*. He is already starting, *Usile hamba*. (See Grammar.)

Also, *adv.* Na, ne, no, kanjalo. I will go also, *Do hamba nam*. Drive the horse also, *Qhuba nehashe*. Take the food also, *Pata nokutya*. He did so also, *W'enjinjalo kanjalo*

Alter, *v. a.* Ukw'enza gakumbi, uku guqulela, uku jika, uku guqula

Alter, *v. n.* Ukuguquka, uku jika

Altercation, *s.* Ipike, impikisano

Alternate, *v. a.* Ukw'enzisana gento, uku guqulelana

Alternately, *adv.* Gokwonzisana gento, goku-guqulelana

Although, *conj.* Nangona, nakuba, noko

Altogether, *adv.* Kanye, kunye. It is altogether bad, *Ikohlakele kanye*, or, *I gqibel' uku kohlakala*. Do it altogether, *Yenzani kunye*. Have you left altogether? *Seu gqibile uku fudukana?*

Always, *adv.* Fute, amaxesha onke, ku de ku be gunapakade

The *uyawa* form of the verb is used to signify a kind of habitual continuation, or an inveterate propensity. He is always doing so, *Uyaw' enjenjalo*. He is continually saying so, *Uyawa tsho*.

Amass, *v. a.* Uku fumba, uku qweba

Amaze, *v. a.* Uku mangalisa, uku ti nqa umtu

Amble, *v. n.* Uku patsa

Amend, *v. n.* Uku lunga, uku papa, uku qilipala

Amerce, *v. a.* Uku hlaulisa

Amidst, *prep.* Pakati

Amiss, *adv.* Gokuposisa, gobugwenxa

Amongst, *prep.* Pakati

Amuse, *v. a.* Uku libazisa

And, *conj.* Na, no, ne.

These particles are used to connect names; in uniting verbs the conjunction *and* is supplied as follows. Eat and drink, *Yijla u sele*. Come and talk, *Yiza u tete*. Sit down and read, *Hlala pantsi u leseshe*. He came and told me, *U ze wa di xelega*.

Anger, *s.* Umsindo, uqumbo, ingqumbo

Anger, *v. a.* Ukw'enza umtu a be nomsindo,
uku qumbisa

Angrily, *adv.* Gomsindo, goqumbo

Angry, *adj.* Ukuba nomsindo, qumbile

Animal, *s.* Isilo

Ankle, *s.* Iqata

Annihilate, *v. a.* Uku tshabalalisa

Annoy, *v. a.* Uku kataza, uku fundekela,
uku balekela, uku cunukisa

Annoyance, *s.* Inkatazo

Annually, *adv.* Geminyaka geminyaka

Anoint, *v. a.* Uku tambisa

Another, *adj.* Mbi, mnye, nye. Another
person, *Omnye umtu.* It is one thing to
talk and another to do, *Yenye into ukuteta,*
yenye into ukwenza. We are talking about
another thing altogether, *Si teta gayimbi*
into tina. It is another sort, *Lumbi uhlobo*

Answer, *v. n.* (to one's name.) Uku sabela;
(to a question or charge,) Uku pendula. To
answer an argument, *Uku guqula*

Answer, *s.* Impendulo, intsabele, isiguqulo

Ant, *s.* Imbovane, isapompolo, intubu

Ant-bear, *s.* Ihodi

Anxiety, *s.* Isitukutezi

Ape, *s.* Inkau

Apparel, *s.* Isivato, ingubo

Apparel, *v. a.* Uku vatisa

Appear, *v. n.* Uku vela, uku bonakala

- Appease, *v. a.* Uku xolisa, uku ncamisa, uku dambisa
- Applaud, *v. a.* Uku ncoma, uku bonga
- Appoint, *v. a.* Uku dala, uku misa, uku misela
- Apportion, *v. a.* Ukw'aba
- Apprehend, *v. a.* (to conceive by the mind.)
Uku qonda, uku qika
- Apprize, *v. a.* Ukw'azisa. To apprize of danger, *Uku vusa*
- Approach, *v. n.* Ukusondela
- Approve, *v. a.* Ukukolwa yinto ; literally, to be satisfied with a thing
- Arbiter, *s.* Umgwebi
- Arbitrate, *v. a.* Uku gweba
- Argue, *v. a.* and *n.* Uku pika, uku pikisana
- Aright, *adv.* Gokulungileyo
- Arise, *v. a.* Uku vuka, uku suka. To arise as the sun, *Uku puma*
- Arm, *s.* Ingalo, umkono
- Arm, *v. n.* Uku xhoba
- Arm-pit, *s.* Ikwapa
- Army, *s.* Umkosi, impi
- Arrange, *v. a.* Uku lungisa, uku cokisa, uku cwangisa
- Arrive, *v. n.* Uku fika
- Arrogance, *s.* Iratshi
- Arrow, *s.* Utolo
- Art, *s.* Ubuncibi
- Artery, *s.* Umtambo

- Artful, *adj.* Lumkile, ukuba namaqinga
 Artfully, *adv.* Gobulumko, gamaqinga
 Artifice, *s.* Inkohliso, iqinga
 Artisan, *s.* Inncibi, umsibenzi
 As, *conj.* (in like manner,) Jeng. Like him,
Jengaye. Do as he does, *Yenza jengaye.*
 Do as you like, *Yenza gendawo u tanda*
ukw' enza gayo. Do as I bid you, *Yenza*
into di ku xeelayo. It is as sweet as
- honey, *Gati bubusi ukuba mnandi kwayo.*
 As though, as if, *Jengokungati*
 Ascend, *v. a.* Uku nyuka, uku kweza. He
 ascended the mountain, *We nyuka intaba*
 or *entabeni.* He ascended the stream, *Wa*
kweza umlambo. He went up the valley,
We nyuka nomfula
 Ashamed, *adj.* Ukuba nenkloni, danile. I
 am ashamed, *Di nenkloni, di danile*
 Ashes, *s.* Ututu, umtutu
 Aside, *adv.* Gecala, gasese, ecaleni
 Ask, *v. a.* Ukucela; (to inquire, to ques-
 tion,) ukubuza
 Aslant, *adv.* Gokutambeka, tambekile
 Asleep, *adv.* Lele. He is asleep, *Ulele ubu*
tongo
 Aslope, *adv.* Gokutambeka, tambekile
 Assagy, *s.* Umkonto; *plu.* Izikali
 Aspirate, *v. a.* Uku pasa
 Assassin, *s.* Isigwento: used only of those who
 are said to murder by means of witchcraft.

- Assassinate, *v. a.* Uku gwenta
 Assemblage, *s.* Inklanganiso
 Assemble, *v. a.* Uku hlanganisa
 Assent, *v. a.* Uku vuma
 Assert, *v. a.* Uku xela
 Assist, *v. a.* Uku nceda, ukw'enzisa, uku
 siza
 Assistant, *s.* Umncedi, umenzisi
 Associate, *s.* Ikolwane
 Assort, *v. a.* Ukw 'ahlula
 Astonish, *v. a.* Uku m ti nqa umtu
 Astride, *adv.* Gokungxabalaza
 Asunder, *adv.* Ahlakile
 Asylum, *s.* Innqaba
 At, *prep.* Ga, gas, ku, kwa. At the river,
 Gasemlanjini. At home, *Ekaya.* At
 Graham's Town, *E-Rini.* He threw a stone
 at me, *Wadi gibisela gelitye.* You will
 start at break of day, *Wo suka kwaku ti*
 qipu ukusa. He entered at the door, *Wa*
 ngena gomnnyango. He is at George's, *U*
 kwa George
 Athirst, *adj.* Uxaniwe
 Atone, *v. a.* Uku hlaula
 Atonement, *s.* Inklaulelo
 Attain, *v. a.* Uku fumana, uku fikelela
 Attempt, *v. a.* Uku linga
 Attest, *v. a.* Uku nqhina
 Attestation, *s.* Ubunqhina
 Audaciousness, *s.* Ubumenimene, ubuncwanga

- Aunt, *s.* (father's sister.) Udade boyise ; (mother's sister,) udade bonina
 Autumn, *s.* Ikwinjla
 Avoid, *v. a.* Uku nxwema, nkupepa
 Await, *v. a.* Uku hlalela, uku linda
 Awake, *v. a.* Uku vusa
 Awake, *v. n.* Uku vuka ; (to be in the habit of waking in the night,) uku papama
 Away, *adv.* He is away, *Akako.* To go away, *Ukumka.* To run away, *Uku qwesha.* To take away by force, *Uku hluta.* To cast away, *Uku lahla.* To drive away, *Uku qxota*
 Awl, *s.* Innyatyowa
 Axe, *s.* Izembe, isixenxe

B

- Babble, *v. n.* (to talk idly.) Uku fumana
 'kuteta, uku tetateta
 Babe, *s.* Usana
 Baboon, *s.* Imfene, Ingqolo
 Bachelor, *s.* Isoka
 Bachelorship, *s.* Ubusoka
 Back, *s.* (the hinder part.) Umhlana. The back of the hand, *Umhlana wesanjla.* The back of the head, *Ikosi.* He struck him on the back of the head, *Wa m beta ekosi.* The back, or back part, of a thing, *Umva wento.* The back parts, or posteriors, *Isibunu.* To turn one's back to one, *Uku*

- nikela umtu umhlana.* To strike on the back, *Uku beta umtu emhlana*
- Back, *adv.* Gemva, emva. To go or come back, *Uku buya.* To look back, *Uku kangela emva.* To pull back, *Uku tsalela emva.* To keep back a thing, *Uku bamba into.* To give back a thing, *Uku buyisa into*
- Backbite, *v. a.* Uku hleba, uku jinda
- Backbiter, *s.* Umhlebi
- Backbiting, *s.* Inklebo, ukuhleba
- Backbone, *s.* Umqolo
- Backslide, *v. n.* Uku buyela emva, or uku tyibilikela emva, uku hlehla
- Backward, or backwards, *adv.* Gomva. To walk backwards, *Uku hamba gomva.* To draw a thing backwards, *Uku rola into gomva.* To cause a thing to go backwards, *Uku hambisa gomva*
- Bad, *adj.* Kohlakele, mbi, bi. This Indian corn is bad, *Lo'mbona u mbi.* This Kafir corn is bad, *La'mazimba mabi.* A bad man, *Umtu okohla keleyo*
- Badge, *s.* Upau, isiboniso
- Badge, *v. a.* Uku paula, ukw'enza inboniso
- Badger, *s.* (an animal.) Icelezi
- Badness, *s.* Ububi, inkohlakalo
- Baffle, *v. a.* Uku xaka
- Bag, *s.* Innxowa, inncawa
- Bailiff, *s.* Umsila
- Bait, *v. a.* (with dogs.) Uku funza gezinja

- Bake, *v. a.* Ukw'osa, Ukw'oja. To burn
bricks, pots, &c., *Uku gqwagqwa*
- Bald, *adj.* (without hair.) Ukuba nenqayi
- Baldness, *s.* Ubunqayi
- Balk, *v. a.* Uku xaka, uku danisa
- Ball, *s.* Imbumbulo
- Band, *s.* (a tie for bundles.) Umnxeba um-
tya ; (a company of men,) impi, umkosi,
umhlambi
- Band, *v. a.* (to associate, assemble together.)
Uku hlanganisa
- Bandage, *s.* Isiqoqa. A head-bandage made
of beads, worn by men, *Isitsaba*
- Bank, *s.* Udonga
- Bar, *s.* (of a gate, &c.) Umvalo
- Bare, *adj.* Ukubaze. To go bare or naked,
Uku hambaze. To go bare-headed, *Uku*
hamba genkloko. To go bare-footed, *Uku*
hamba genyawo
- Bareness, *s.* Ubuze
- Bark, *v. a.* (to strip trees.) Uku xwebula,
uku twebula, uku xoza ixolo
- Bark, *v. n.* (as a dog.) Uku konkota
- Bark, *s.* (of a tree.) Ixolo
- Barrenness, *s.* (want of the power of procrea-
tion.) Ubujlolo. To be barren, *Ukuba luj-*
lolo, uku jlola
- Barn, *s.* Innyango. Isisele ; the name of the
Kafir corn-pit.
- Barter, *v. n. and a.* Ukw'anana. To barter

one thing for another, *Ukw'anana into genye into*

Baseborn, *s.* Umtwana wesisu

Bashful, *adj.* Ukuba nenkloni

Bashfully, *adv.* Genkloni

Bashfulness, *s.* Inkloni

Bask, *v. n.* (in the sun.) Ukw'ota ilanga

Basket, *s.* Isitya, itunga

Bastard, *s.* Umtwana wesisu

Bat, *s.* Ilulwane

Bathe, *v. n.* Uku hlamba, uku quba

Bathe, *v. a.* (to soften by the outward application of water.) Uku toba gamanzi

Battle, *s.* Ukulwa

Bawl, *v. n.* Uku kala, uku xokozela

Bay, *s.* (an arm of the sea.) Icweba

Bay, *adj.* (a colour.) Gwangqa

Be, *v. n.* (auxiliary verb.) Uku ba. To be present, *Uku bako.* To be absent, *Uku bangabiko.* To be in the house, *Uku ba senjlwini.* To be outside, *Uku ba panjle.* To be inside, *Uku ba pakati.* Be going on, *Yiba u hamba.* Be working, *Yiba u sebenza.* I shall be dead before that time, *Do ba di file lingeka biko elo'xesha.* Well, let it be so, *Maku be jaloke.* Let it be as you like, *Maku be jingoko u fun ukuba ku be jalo*

Bead, *s.* Ukozo lwentsimbi

Beak, *s.* (of a bird.) Umlomo

Bean, *s.* Inklumaya. Inkluyama; the name of the Kafir bean.

Bear, *v. a. and n.* (to carry a burden.) Uku twala. To bear up, or keep from falling, *Uku xasa, uku sekela.* To bear a thing in one's mind, *Uku bamba into enkliziweni.* To bear or endure, *Uku nyamezela.* To bear children, *Uku zala.* To bear fruit, *Uku hlanza.* To bear grain, *Uku ba nezi kwebu, uku ba nenkozo, uku dubula*

Beard, *s.* Indevu

Bearer, *s.* Umtwali

Bearing, *s.* (gesture, mien, behaviour.) Uku-mila, isimilo

Beast, *s.* Isilo.

The Kafirs make a distinction between wild animals that are eaten, and those that are not; the former are called *innyamakazi*, the latter *amaramncwa*

Beat, *v. a.* (to punish with stripes.) Uku beta. To beat or drive one thing into another, as to drive a nail, *Uku betela.* To beat or bruise any thing, as bark, corn, hot-iron, &c., *Uku kanda.* To beat or conquer in battle, *Ukn'oyisa.* To beat or overcome by argument, *Ukn'oyisa, ukw'anyela umtu gobuciko.* To beat the dust out of any thing, *Uku qongqota into*

Beat, *v. n.* (as the pulse, heart, &c.) Uku ntontoza, uku betabeta

- Beautiful, *adj.* Ukuba yinzwana (mas.), ukuba yinzwakazi (fem.)
- Beauty, *s.* Ubunzwana (mas.), ubunzwakazi (fem.)
- Because, *conj.* Gokuba, ukuba
- Beck, *v. n.* (to make a sign with the head.) Uku ti nqwale, uku nqwala
- Beckon, *v. n.* Uku koba
- Become, *v. n.* (to enter into some state or condition.) Ukuba. To become a rich person, *Ukuba sityebi.* To become great, *Ukuba mkula*
- Become, *v. a.* (to benefit.) Uku fanela. His clothes become him, *Ingubo zake zi m fanele.* Such ways do not become a person of your standing, *Imikwa e jalo ayi fanele umtu o gangawe.* It becomes not servants to contradict their masters, *Aku fanele abakonzi ukuba ba kanyeze inkosi zabo*
- Becomingly, *adv.* Gokufanelekileyo
- Bed, *s.* Isanjalo, ukhuko. The place where a person or animal is in the habit of sleeping, *Isilili*
- Bedabble, *v. a.* Uku tshiza
- Bedash, *v. a.* Uku capazela
- Bedaub, *v. a.* Uku dyoba
- Bed-clothes, *s.* Ingubo zokulala
- Bed-time, *s.* Ixesha lokulala
- Bee, *s.* Innyosi
- Beef, *s.* Innyama yenkomo

Beer, *s.* Utyalwa

Beetle, *s.* Ibangane, uqongqotwane

Befall, *v. n.* Uku hla, uku hlela. An accident has befallen him, *Ukhlwe*, or *U hlelwe yingozi*

Befit, *v. a.* Uku fanisa

Befool, *v. a.* Uku nyauga

Before, *prep. and adv.* Pambili, pambi. To walk before, *Uku hamba pambili*. To walk before a person, *Uku hamba pambi kwomtu*. To start before another, *Uku suku nqangi kwomnye*. Before I die, *Dingekafi*. Before day-break, *Kungekasi*. I shall get there before him, *Do fika engeka fiki yena*. He did it before me, or in my sight, *Wa'yenza lo'nto emehlweni am*. Before noon, *Kusasa*. I arrived before bed-time, *Da fika kungeka lalwa*. The day before yesterday, *Izolo elinye*. Before the world began, *Ungeka biko umhlaba*. To do a thing before a person's face, *Ukwenza into ebusweni bomtu*

Beforehand, *adv.* (to be beforehand with one.)

Uku pangela umtu

Beforetime, *adv.* (formerly.) Kudala

Beg, *v. a.* Uku cela. To beg food in a formal way, *Uku vukela*. To beg tobacco, *Uku ncaza*. To beg a present, *Uku basa*. To beg alms after a loss of property, *Uku cela amalizo*

Beget, *v. a.* Uku zala

Begin, *v. a.* Uku qala

Beginning, *s.* Ukuqaleka, ukuqala, isiqalo

Begone, *interj.* Muka, yi ti Be!

Beguile, *v. a.* Uku kohlisa, uku bambezela, uku libazisa

Behind, *prep. and adv.* Emva. To remain behind, *uku sala*

Behold, *v. a.* Uku kangela, uku bona

Belch, *v. n.* Uku bojla

Believe, *v. a.* Uku kolwa

Uku kolwa is passive, and simply means to be satisfied. There is in Kafir no active verb answering to the English verb "Believe."

Believer, *s.* Ikolwa

Believingly, *adv.* Gokukolwa

Bellow, *v. a.* (as an animal.) Uku konya

Bellows, *s.* Imfuto

Belly, *s.* Isisu

Belong, *v. n.* That thing belongs to me, *Le 'nto ye yami.* Those cattle belong to us, *Ezo'nkomo ze zakuti.* That person belongs to our place, *Lo'mtu u go wakuti*, or *u go wako-wetu.* To what Chief do you belong? *Ulunge kwi yi pina inkosi?* I belong to Rili, *Di lunge ku Rili*, or, *Di go ka Rili*

Below, *prep. and adv.* Pantsi, ezantsi

Bemoan, *v. a.* Uku lilela

Bend, *v. a.* Uku goba

Bend, *v. n.* Uku toba

Bendable, to be, *v. n.* Uku gobeka

Beneath, *prep. and adv.* Pantsi

- Benefit, *v. a.* Uku nceda, uku siza
 Benefit, *v. n.* Uku ncedeka
 Benefit, *s.* Isincedo
 Benevolence, *s.* Isisa. To be benevolent,
Ukuba nesisa
 Benight, *v. a.* Uku hlwela. To be benighted,
Uku hlnwelwa
 Berry, *s.* Umfuno
 Beseech, *v. a.* Uku taudaza, uku taruzisa,
 uku kunga
 Besides, Beside, *prep. and adv.* Gapanjle,
 ecaleni, kanjako. To stand beside one, *Uku*
ma ecaleni lomtu. To reside beside one,
Uku ma ecaleni kwomtu, or *endaweni 'nye*
nomtu. To strike beside the mark, *Uku*
beta ecaleni lento. Besides, I would not,
Kanjako bendinga vumi. Besides all that,
Gapanjle kwoko konke. He is beside him-
 self, *Uya geza*
 Besiege, *v. a.* Uku vimbela
 Besmear, *v. a.* Uku dyoba
 Besmoke, *v. a.* (to befoul with smoke.) Uku
 xwalisa gomsi. To become foul with smoke,
Uku xwala gomsi
 Besom, *s.* Umyani, umtshagelo
 Bepatter, *v. a.* Uku capazela
 Best, *adj.* (superlative of good.) Elungilego
 kuzo zonke, (literally, that which is good
 above all.)
 The Kafir language has no regular system of compa-

riſon for nouns adjective, but uſes certain idiomatic forms of ſpeech to ſupply the deficiency. The above is the moſt precise as reſpects the ſuperlative degree. There are, however, other forms uſed; as, *E gqibele uku lunga*, *E lungileyo kannye*, *Eyona i lungileyo*. (See Grammar.)

Beſtride, *v. a.* Uku ngxabalaza

Bet, *v. a.* (to wager.) Uku bekelana

Betray, *v. a.* Uku ngcatsha

Betrayer, *s.* Ingcatsha

Between, *prep.* Pakati

Beyond, *prep.* Ele, eſe. Beyond the mountains, *Ele kwentaba*. Beyond Graham's Town, *Ele*, or, *Eſe*, *kwe Rini*. That is beyond my reach, *I di nqabele lonto*. Beyond, or on the other ſide of, the river, *Pesheya kwomlambo*

Bid, *v. a.* (to command, or order.) Uku xeſela; (to invite to a feaſt, &c.,) uku mema

Bieſtings, *s.* Umtubi

Big, *adj.* Mkulu, kulu, nkulu. Big with young, *Miti*. He has a big belly, *U buku-xile*

Bile, *s.* Innyongo

Bind, *v. a.* Uku nxiba, uku bopa

Bird, *s.* Intaka

Bird's-neſt, *s.* Injlu yentaka

Birth, *s.* Ukuzala, inzalo

Bit, *s.* (as much food as is put into the mouth

- at once.) Umtamo. A bit of any thing,
 Intwana yento
- Bitch, *s.* Injakazi
- Bite, *v. a.* Uku luma
- Bitter, *adj.* Rara
- Bitterness, *s.* Uburara
- Blab, *v. a.* Uku hlakaza
- Black, *adj.* Innyama
- Black, *v. a.* Ukw'enza mnyama
- Blackberry, *s.* Igqunubi
- Blackish, *adj.* Bunyamara
- Blacksmith, *s.* Inncibi yentsimbi
- Bladder, *s.* Isinye
- Blade-bone, *s.* Igxalaba. A blade of grass,
Isibi
- Blame, *v. a.* Uku nika ityala, ukw'ohlwaya
- Blame, *s.* Ityala
- Blanket, *s.* Ingubo
- Blaze, *s.* Ilangatye, idangatye
- Blaze, *v. a.* Uku vuta, uku dangazela
- Bleed, *v. n.* Ukwopa
- Bleed, *v. a.* Ukw'opisa
- Bless, *v. a.* Uku tamsannqelisa, uku nika
 innyhweba
- Blind, *adj.* Famekile. A blind person, *In-
 fama*
- Blindly, *adv.* Gobumfama
- Blindness, *s.* Ubumfama
- Blink, *v. n.* Uku panyaza
- Blister, *s.* Ityakuva

Blockhead, *s.* Isityakala

Blood, *s.* Igazi.

The blood of a slaughtered animal, which flows inwardly, is called, *Ububinde*.

Blood, *v. a.* (to let blood.) Uku lumeka, uku qapula

Bloodshed, *s.* Uku palaza igazi

Blossom, *s.* Intyatyambo

Blossom, *v. n.* Uku tyatyamba

Blot, *v. a.* (to obliterate.) Uku coma

Blotch, *s.* Iqakuva

Blow, *v. n.* (as the wind.) Uku quta.

To blow or pant, *Uku pefumla, uku befusa*

Blow, *v. a.* To blow the fire, to inflate, to sound a wind instrument, *Uku vutela*. To blow with forge-bellows, *Uku futa*. To blow gently with the mouth, as to blow dust away, *Uku pepeta*. To be blown or driven away with the wind, *Uku petshetwa*, or *uku qutywa gumoya*

Blunt, *adj.* Butuntu

Blunt, *v. a.* Uku tuntubeza

Bluntly, *adv.* Gobutuntu

Bluntness, *s.* Ubutuntu

Bluster, *v. n.* Uku ngxola

Bluster, *s.* Ingxolo

Boar, *s.* Inkunzi yehangu. Wild boar of the forest, *Inkunzi yengulube*. A wild boar of the plains, *Inkunzi yennxago*

Boast, *v. a.* Uku zixumisa. To boast of another, *Uku xumisa umtu*

Body, *s.* Umzimba. The body of a tree, *Isibili somti.* The main body of an army, *Isibili sempi.* There is somebody in the house, *Kuko umtu enjlvini.* There is nobody at home, *Aku ko 'mtu ekaya.* There is nobody that can do it, *Aku ko 'mtu o'nga y'enzayo*

Boil, *v. n.* Uku bila

Boil, *v. a.* Uku bilisa

Boil, *s.* (an angry tumour.) Itumba

Bold, *adj.* (in battle.) Uku ba yinjengele, ukuba liroti. Void of fear in general, *Ukuba yinganga, kalipile.* Rude, impudent, *Sile.* Bold or rude children, *Abantwana a ba sileyo*

Boldly, *adv.* Goburoti, gobanganga

Boldness, *s.* (in battle.) Uburoti. Courage in general, *Ubuganga*

Bone, *s.* Itambo

Bonnet, *s.* Umnqwazi

Book, *s.* Innchwadi

Booth, *s.* Ipempe

Booty, *s.* Ixoba

Bore, *v. a.* Uku pehla. To bore as with an awl, *Uku jigija.* To bore the ear, *Uku cumbuza*

Born, *part.* Zelwe

Borrow, *v. a.* Uku boleka

Bosom, *s.* (the breast.) *Isifuba.* The bosom of a garment, *Isifuba sengubo.* Bosom friend, *Ikolwane lenkliziyo*

Both, *adv. and conj.* *Na, nas, nan.* Both by day and by night, *Nasemini nasebusuku.* Both in time of hunger, and in time of plenty, *Nangexesha lenjlala nangexesha lendyebo.* Both of them, *Bobabini, omabini, zombini, &c.* (See Grammar.)

Bottle, *s.* *Iselwa*

Bottle, *v. a.* *Uku ta*

Bottom, *s.* *Umzantsi, izantsi.* The bottom of the bucket is worn out, *Umzantsi wompanda w'onakele.* The bottom of the door, *Umzantsi vocango.* The bottom of the sea, *Umzantsi wolwanjle.* A bottom, or savanna, by the side of a river, *Intili.* The bottom or settling of a liquor, *Inklenga.* The bottom of the trunk of a tree, *Isikondo*

Bough, *s.* *Isebe, igantya*

Bounce, *v. n.* *Uku ti nqu, uku nqubeka*

Bound, *v. n.* *Uku xhuma, uku xhumaxhuma*

Bound, *v. a.* (to limit by a boundary.) *Ukw'enza umlimanjlela, or umda.* To bound, restrain, or hinder the progress of any thing, *Uku tintela*

Boundary, *s.* *Umlimanjlela, umda*

Bow, *v. a.* *Uku goba, uku toba*

- Bow, *v. n.* Uku goba, uku toba. To bow with the head, *Uku ti nqwale*
- Bow, *s.* (an instrument.) Isipeta
- Bowels, *s.* Amatumbu. The vessels and organs collectively within the body, *Umbilini*
- Boy, *s.* Inkwenkwe
- Boyhood, *s.* Ubukwenkwe
- Braid, *v. a.* Uku luka
- Brain, *s.* Ubucopo
- Bramble, *s.* Ikhubalo
- Bran, *s.* Amapepa, amakatshu
- Branch, *s.* Isebe, igantya
- Brand, *s.* (a lighted stick.) Isikuni, isibane
- Brass, *s.* Ixina; (wire,) ucingo
- Brawl, *v. n.* Uku ngxola
- Bray, *v. n.* (as an ass.) Uku konya
- Bread, *s.* Isonka
- Breadth, *s.* Ububanzi
- Break, *v. a.* (to break in pieces as a vessel.) Uku qekeza. To break in two as a stick, *Ukn'apula*. To break one's limbs, *Ukn'apula umtu*. To break a thong, strap, or cord, *Uku qaula*. To break down any kind of work, as a house, &c., *Uku cita*. To break out, as through a fence, *Uku tyoboza*. To break a law, promise, &c., *Ukn'apula imiteto*, &c. To break up or separate company, *Uku ndulula*. To break a person of his customs, *Uku kumla umtu emikweni yake*. To break up ground, *Uku khubela*.

To break open a door or box, or through a wall, *Uku gqoboza*. To break or open one's mind to another, *Uku gqoboza indawo e senkliziveni*. To break a boil, *Uku gqoboza itumba*. To break off, as a piece of bread, *Uku qezula*

Break, *v. n.* *Uku qekeka*, *ukw'apuka*, *uku qauka*, *uku citeka*, or *uku citakala*, *uku nduluka*, *uku gqoboka*, *uku qezuka*, *uku kepuka*. The pot is broken, *Imbiza i qekekile*. The stick is broken, *Uluti lua pukile*. The thread is broken, *Usinga lu qaukile*. The meeting broke up last night, *Inklanganiso ya nduluka pezolo*. The boil is broken, *Itumba li gqobokile*. To break as the morning, *Uku sa*. To break or clear up as the weather, *Uku sa*, or *uku gqabuka*. The weather is breaking or clearing up, *Liya sa*, or, *Liya gqabuka*. To break asunder, or in two, as a pot, *Uku qipuka*, or, *Uku ti qipu kubini*. To break or part friendship with one, *Uku qipukelana nomtu*. They have broken off all friendship with each other, *Ba qipukelene*. To break out, or have eruptions on the body, *Uku ti jadu*, or *uku jaduka*

Breast, *s.* *Isifuba*. The dug or teat, *Ibele*

Breastbone, *s.* *Uvalo*

Breath, *s.* *Umoya*, *umpefumlo*

Breathe, *v. n.* *Uku pefumla*. To be out of breath by running, *Uku ba nepika*

- Breed, *v. a.* (to procreate.) Uku zala. To breed, or bring up, children, *Ukw'onjla*. To breed cattle, *Uku fuya*
- Breed, *s.* (kind, cast, or race.) Uhlanga uhlobo
- Brew, *v. a.* Uku sila, or ukw'enza utyalwa
- Bride, *s.* Umtshakazi
- Bridegroom, *s.* Umyeni
- Bridle, *s.* Ituma, umkala
- Brighten, *v. n.* Uku kazimla
- Brighten, *v. a.* Uku kazimlisa
- Brightness, *s.* Inkazimlo, ukukazimla
- Brim, *s.* Umpeto
- Bring, *v. a.* Uku zisa. To bring back, *Uku buyisa*. To bring forward, *Uku hambisela gapambili*
- Brittle, *adj.* Qoboqobo
- Brittleness, *s.* Ubuqoboqobo
- Broad, *adj.* Banzi
- Broadly, *adv.* Gobubanzi
- Broadness, *s.* Ububanzi
- Broadwise, *adv.* Gobubanzi
- Broil, *v. a.* Ukw'osa, ukw'oja
- Brood, *v. n.* Uku fukama
- Brood, *v. a.* Uku fukamisa
- Brood, *s.* (offspring, progeny.) Inzalo, ugqeku
- Brook, *s.* Umlanjana
- Broth, *s.* Umhluzi
- Brother, *s.* Umzalwana. An elder brother, *Umkuluwe*. Younger brother, *Umninawe*.

A sister's brother, *Umnakwetu*. My or our brother, *Umnakwetu*. Her or their brother, *Umnakwabo*. Your brother, *Umnakwenu*

Brow, *s.* (eye-brow.) *Ishiyi*

Brown, *adj.* *Imfusa*

Bruise, *s.* (a fresh bruise.) *Uduma*. An old bruise, *Isivubeko*

Bruise, *v. a.* *Uku tyumza, ukw'enza uduma*

Brush, *v. a.* *Uku hlangula*

Bushwood, *s.* (rough shrubby thicket.) *Udada*

Bubble, *v. n.* *Uku yaluzela, uku xapazela*

This is used to express the bubbling occasioned by boiling on the fire.

Buckle, *s.* *Ikonxo*

Buckle, *v. a.* *Uku konxa*

Bud, *s.* *Umqumbi*

This refers to the bud which produces blossom or fruit; the Kafir has no name for the bud of leaves.

Bud, *v. n.* *Uku tsula*. To put forth buds, producing fruit or blossoms, *Uku qumba*

Buffalo, *s.* *Inyati*

Bug, *s.* *Intsikizi*

Build, *v. a.* *Ukw'aka*

Builder, *s.* *Umaki*

Bull, *s.* *Inkunzi yenkomo*

Inkunzi is the male of any animal.

Bullet, *s.* *Ilahle lompu, or imbumbulo yompu*

Bundle, *s.* (of poles, fuel, or the like.) *Inn-*

- yanda. Of grass, *Isitungu*. A bundle in general, *Isiquma*
- Bung, s. Isivimbo, isivingco
- Bung-hole, s. Umlomo
- Bung, v. a. Uku vingca
- Burden, s. Umtwalo. Any thing grievous, *Umbandezelo, isitukutezi*
- Burn, v. a. Uku tshisa
- Burn, v. n. Uku tsha
- Burst, v. n. Uku qambaka
- Burst, v. a. Uku qambasa
- Bury, v. a. Uku ncwaba
- Bush, s. (a wood.) Ihlati. A round clump of trees, *Ityolo*
- But, conj. Koko, kodwa. I went to see him, but he was not at home, *Dibendi ye 'ku mbona, koko di fik'onge ko*. I would, but for fear of my father, *Bendiyaku vuma, koko d'oyika u'bawo*. The child does nothing but cry, *Umtwana u lila kodwa*. There are but two ways, *Injlela zimbini, kupela*. Nobody says so but he, *Guye yedwa o tshoyo*. If I had but known, *Andaba dibendi y'azile*. He has but just now gone, *Us'and' uku mka*
- Butcher, v. a. Uku xhela
- Butcher, s. Umxheli
- Butt, v. a. Uku nquba
- Butter, s. Amafuta epehla
- Butterfly, s. Ibadi, ivivingane
- Buttermilk, s. Umtinto, Ixibiya

Buttock, s. Innyonga

Button, s. (flat.) Iqosha; (round,) iqula

Button, v. a. Uku konxa, uku nxiba

Buy, v. a. Uku tenga

By, prep. Gu, ga, zi, li. (See Grammar.)

It was done by him, *Y'enzinwa guye*. It was done by me, *Y'enzinwa dim*. It was done by us, *Y'enzinwa siti*. It was done by you, *Y'enzinwa nini*. It was done by them, *Y'enzinwa babo*, or *gabo*. It was done by the Chief, *Y'enzinwa yinkosi*. By birth, *Gokuzalwa*. By nature, *Gokumila*. By day, *Emini*. By night, *Ebusuku*. One by one, *Gabanye*, *gazinye*, *gamanye*, &c. By chance, *Gebaqo*. He is by himself, *U yedwa*. I went by myself, *Daya dedwa*. By the river, *Gasemlanjini*. By the house, *Gasenjlvini*. I will come by and by, *Do da di ze*

C

Cake, s. (of bread.) Isonka

Calabash, s. Iselwa

Calamity, s. Ingozi, ilishwa, usizi

Calf, s.

The young of a cow is called *inkonyana* before the horns begin to grow; afterwards it is called *itole*. The calf of the leg, *Isiquluba*.

Call, v. a. Uku biza. To summon or invite, *Uku mema*. To call or shout after a person,

Uku memeza. To call to account, *Uku buza.* To call to mind, *Uku kumbula*

Calm, *adj.* Zolile

Calm, *s.* Ukuzola

Calm, *v. a.* Uku zolisa, ukw'onwabisa. To become calm, *Uku zola, ukw'onwaba*

Ukw'onwaba is used only in reference to the passions.

Calve, *v. n.* Uku zala

Can, *v. auxiliary.* (to be able, to have power.)

Uku ba namanjla okwenza into, dinga, anga, banga, &c. (See Grammar.) I can go,

Dinga ya. The child can walk alone, *Um-*

twana u selezi hambela. He can milk, *Uya*

kw'azi uku singa. He can ride well, *Uya*

kwazi kakulu uku kwela

Cancel, *v. a.* Uku cima, uku qusha

Candle, *s.* Isibane

Cannibal, *s.* Isijla'bantu

Cap, *s.* Umnqwazi

Capital, *s.* (Chief's residence.) Umzi wakomkulu

Capon, *s.* Inkabi yenkuku

Captain, *s.* Inkosi

Captainship, *s.* Ubukasi

Captive, *s.* Umbanjwa

Carbonado, *s.* Umbengo

Carcass, *s.* (a dead body of an animal.) Isidumbu. The carcass of an ox, *Isidumbu*

senkabi

Care, *s.* (solicitude, concern.) Isitukutezi, inkatalo; (heed or caution,) ukulumka; (charge or attention,) ingcino, or ukugcina

Care, *v. n.* Uku katalela, uku lumka, uku gcina. (See the above word.)

Careful, *adj.* Ukuba nokukatala, ukuba nokulumka, &c.

Carefully, *adv.* Gokukatala, &c.

Carry, *v. a.* Uku pata. To carry on the head, *Uku twala*. To carry on the head without holding, *Uku ngcekela*. To carry on the shoulder, *Uku tyata*. To carry on the hand, *Uku tantasa*. To carry on the back, *Uku beleka*. To carry or convey a thing across a river, *Uku weza*. To carry up, *Uku nyusa*. To carry down, *Uku hlisa*. To carry from one place to another, *Uku tuta*

Carve, *v. a.* (to engrave.) Uku qingqa. To cut meat at table, *Uku jola*

Cast, *v. a.* (to throw with the hand.) Uku posa, uku jula. To cast at, in order to strike, *Uku gibisela*. To cast away as useless or noxious, *Uku lahla*. To cast down to the ground, *Uku wisa*, or, *Uku kahlela*. To cast down or deject, *Uku danisa*, or, *Ukw' enza usizi*. To cast out or turn out of doors, *Uku gxota*. To cast as in a mould, *Uku tyitisha*, (from the Dutch, *gieten*.) To cast or throw an assagai, *Uku binza*. To be cast, as in a lawsuit, *Uku*

- gwetywa*, or, *Uku lahlwa*. To cast her young as a cow, *Uku punza*. To cast or change the skin, as many insects, *Uku hluba*. To cast the feathers or moult, *Uku hluba*. To cast its leaves, as a tree, *Uku vutuluka*. To cast or shed the teeth, *Uku kumka*. To cast one's self on the mercy of another, *Uku zi lahlela entwini*
- Castrate, *v. a.* *Uku tena*
- Cat, *s.* (wild cat.) *Imbohla, ingada, innywagu*
- Catch, *v. a.* (to seize or lay hold on with the hand.) *Uku bamba*. To catch or overtake, *Uku fumana*. To catch a thing thrown, *Uku ngakula*. To catch or come on one unawares, *Uku baqa*. To catch in a string, *Uku rintyela*. To catch in a trap or snare, *Uku babisa, uku rincisa*. To catch a distemper, *Uku sulelwa sisifo*
- Caterpillar, *s.* *Isihlava, inklava, uruxeshi, unhlakuse*
- Catfish, *s.* *Ingwane*
- Cattle, *s.* *Inkomo*
- Cave, *s.* *Umqolomba*
- Cavil, *v. a. and n.* *Ukw 'enza inkani*
- Cavillingly, *adv.* *Genkani*
- Caul, *s.* (the integument in which the entrails are enclosed.) *Umhlehlo*
- Cause, *v. a.*

The causative form of the verb is generally used thus :—*Uku hamba*, To walk. *Uku hambisa*, To

cause to walk. But the verb, *Ukw'enza*, is also often used in the same sense: thus, *D'enziwe guwe ukuba diwe*, You caused me to fall, is the same as, *Di wisiwe guwe*.

Cause, *s.* (reason, motive to do any thing.)

Ituba, isisusa, indawo e bang' ukuba. What is the cause of your acting thus? *Indawo e bang' ukuba n'enjenje yintonina?*

Caution, *s.* (prudence, wariness.) *Ubulumko*; (precept or warning,) *umxalo*

Caution, *v. a.* *Uku yala*

Cease, *v. n.* (to leave off, to discontinue.)

Uku yeka, uku pela. To cease running, as water, *Uku nqamka*

Celibacy, *s.* *Ubusoka*

Cement, *s.* *Itywina*

Cement, *v. a.* *Uku tywina, uku namatelisa, uku ncamatisela*

Cement, *v. n.* *Uku ncamatela, uku namatela*

Certain, *adj.* *Uku ba yinnyaniso, ukuba yinene, nyanisile*. A certain person, *Umtu otile*

Certainly, *adv.* *Genyaniso*. Without question, *O kanye*

Certainty, *s.* *Innyaniso, innene*

Certify, *v. a.* *Uku nyanisa*

Cerumen, *s.* *Umpula*

Chaff, *s.* *Amakatshu*

Chain, *s.* *Umxokolelwane*

Chain, *v. a.* *Uku konxa*

- Chair, *s.* Isitulo (from the Dutch *stoel*)
 Chalk, *s.* Ifuta
 Chameleon, *s.* Ulovane
 Chance, *v. n.* Uku hla
 Chance, *s.* Ibaqo
 Change, *v. a.* (to change one thing for another.) Ukw'anana. To change about, or to change places, *Uku pambaniselana*, *uku guqulelana*. To change or alter, *Uku guqula*. To change or alter the mind repeatedly, *Uku qetuka*. The change of the moon to the new, *Uku twasa*
 Char, *v. a.* (to make charcoal.) Uku tshisa amalahle
 Charcoal, *s.* Amalahle
 Charge, *v. a.* (to accuse.) Uku nika ityala, *uku nceteza*
Uku nceteza is only used when you make the charge to the third person. To charge or load a gun, *Uku nxasha*. To charge or commission another to act for one, *Uku yaleza into kwomnye*. To charge or command, *Uku xela*, *uku yalela*.
 Charge, *s.* (command.) Ingxelo. Commission, *Umyalezo*. Charge or command left at death, *Uyolelo*. Accusation, *Ityala*. The quantity of powder put into a gun, *Innxawe*
 Charm, *s.* (something to prevent evil.) Isinyango
 Charm, *v. a.* (to fortify with charms against evil.) Uku nyanga

Chase, *v. a.* (to hunt game.) Uku zingela.
 To chase or pursue, *Uku sukela*. To chase
 on horseback, *Uku xesha*. To chase away,
Uku gxota

Chase, *s.* (hunting match.) Innqhina

Chastise, *v. a.* Ukw'ohlwaya. To punish by
 flogging, *Ukw'ohlwaya goku beta*. To
 chastise by penalty, *Ukw'ohlwaya goku*
hlaulisa, or, *Uku hlaulisa*. To chastise by
 death, *Uku sika*, or, *Uku bulala*

Cheat, *v. a.* Uku kohlisa, uku xokisa, uku
 nyanga. To cheat or defraud a person, *Uku*
jla umtu

Check, *v. a.* Uku nqanda, uku tintela, uku
 kalimela

Cheek, *s.* Isijlele

Cheekbone, *s.* Isandundu

Cheer, *v. a.* (to gladden.) Uku cwayitisa

Cheer, *v. n.* Uku cwayita, uku ba nemihlali

Cheerful, *adj.* Uku ba nemihlali, cwayitile

Cheerfully, *adv.* Gokucwayita, gemihlali

Cheerfulness, *s.* Ubucwayito, imihlali

Cherish, *v. a.* Ukw'onjla

Chew, *v. a.* Uku hlafuna. To chew the cud,
Uku tyisa

Chicken, *s.* (the young of a hen.) Intshont-
 sho, itoli lenkuku

Chickenpox, *s.* Ingqakaqa

Chief, *s.* Inkosi

Chieftain, *s.* Inkosana

Child, s. Umtwana. To be with child, *Uku mita*

Childhood, s. Ubuntwana

Childishly, adv. Gobuntwana

Chin, s. Isilwu

Chink, s. Utanda

Chip, v. a. Uku xoza

Chip, s. Iceba

Chisel, s. Inklabo

Chit, s. (the shoot of corn from the end of the grain.) Isitombo

Chit, v. n. (as corn.) Uku tsula

Choke, v. a. (by stopping the windpipe.) Uku kama, uku rwisha. To be choked, *Uku minwa yinto*

Choose, v. a. Uku qasha, uku nyula. I do not choose to go, *Andi tandi uku ya*. I do it, because I choose, *Diy'enza le'nto gokuba di tanda ukw'enjinjalo*. Choose life, that you may live, *Qasha ubomi ukuze u pile*

Chop, v. a. (into pieces.) Uku nqunqa. To chop down trees, &c., *Uku hlahla, uku gaula*. To chop a beast down the middle when slaughtered, *Uku hlahla*

Churn, s. Isibozi

Churn, v. a. Uku pehla

Cicatrice, s. (the scar remaining after a wound.) Isibande

Cinder, s. Ilahle

Circle, v. n. Uku jikelela, uku jikelezela,

- uku jikeleza. To circle or surround any thing, *Uku raula*, or, *Uku ngqonga into*
- Circumcise, *v. a.* Ukw'alusa. To become circumcised, *Ukw'aluka*. A lad while performing the rite of circumcision, *Umkweta*
- Circumcision, *s.* Ukw'aluka
- Claim, *v. a.* Uku banga. To claim or demand authoritatively, *Uku biza into*
- Clamour, *s.* Ingxolo
- Clamour, *v. n.* Uku ngxola
- Clan, *s.* Isixeko, isizwana
- Clap, *s.* (a loud report.) Isitonga
- Clap, *v. a.* Ukw'enza isitonga. To clap one's hands, *Uku bambata izanjla*
- Clash, *v. a.* (to act contrarily.) Uku pambana
- Clash, *s.* Impambano
- Clasp-knife, *s.* Isitshetshi esigotywayo
- Claw, *s.* (the foot of a beast or bird.) Inqina
- Claw, *v. a.* Uku rwela, uku rwempa
- Clay, *s.* (pot-clay.) Udongwe. Pipe-clay, *Ifuta*. Red clay, *Imbola*, *icitywa*
- Clay, *v. a.* Uku qaba imbola, ifuta, &c.
- Clean, *adj.* Hlanzekile, cokisiwe, 'mhlope
- Cleanse, *v. a.* Uku cokisa. By water, *Uku hlanza*. By scouring, *Uku hlambulula*
- Clear, *adj.* Ngcwele. Clear water, *Amanzi a ngcwele*. My conscience is clear of that, *Inkliziyo yam i mhlope ku lo'nto*. Clear-sighted, *Ukuba namehlo a kalipileyo*. The sky is clear, *Izulu lisile*

When water has been foul and again becomes clear, they say, *A ngcwengile*.

Clear, *v. a.* (to clear away anything.) Uku kwelelisa, uku dedisa. To clear from guilt, *Uku kupa etyaleni*. To clear water or liquors, *Uku ngcwengisa*

Clear, *v. n.* (as the weather.) Uku sa. The weather is clearing up, *Izulu liya sa*. To clear, as water, &c., *Uku ngcwenga*

Cleave, *v. a.* Uku canda

Cleave, *v. n.* (to part asunder.) Uku cande-ka ; (to adhere or stick to,) Uku nama-tela

Clemency, *s.* Ububele

Cliff, *s.* Iliwa

Climb, *v. a.* (to climb a tree.) Uku kwela emtini. To climb a hill, *Uku nyuka*, or *Uku qola intaba*

Clinch, *v. a.* (to close the hand.) Uku ti xamfa, or, Uku xamfuza. To clench or close the hand with anything in it, *Uku ti xamfu into gesanjla*

Clip, *v. a.* Uku nqunqa

Cloak, *s.* Ingubo

Clod, *s.* (a lump of earth.) Igada, igangala

Close, *v. a.* (to shut.) Uku vala, uku vingca ; (to close or join two things together,) uku hlanganisa

Clot, *s.* (clots of blood.) Amahlwili. Clotted milk, *Amasi*

- Cloth, *s.* Iqiya, inncaawe
 Clothes, *s.* Ingubo, isivato
 Clothe, *v. a.* (to clothe another person.) Uku vatisa umtu. To clothe one's self, *Ukuvata ukw'ambata*
 Cloud, *s.* Ilifu
 Cloud, *v. n.* Uku sibekela
 Cloudy, *adj.* Sibekele
 Clough, *s.* (a narrow pass between mountains.) Ingxingwa
 Cloy, *v. a.* (to satiate.) Uku dika
 Club, *s.* (with a knob at the end.) Induku; (without a knob,) umnqayi; (a very large club,) umvinqikazi
 Cluster, *s.* Isipa
 Coarse, *adj.* Ukuba nklakanklaka
 Coarseness, *s.* Ubanklakanklaka
 Coax, *v. a.* Uku ncekelela
 Cobble, *v. a.* (to do or make anything coarsely.) Uku nklaka
 Cobweb, *s.* Injlu yesigcawu
 Cock, *s.* Inkunzi yenkuku. Cock bird, *Inkunzi yentaka*. The cock of a gun, *Isixhaxha*. Cock's spurs, *Amajennxeba*. Cock's comb, *Ungeli*
 Cock, *v. a.* (to set up.) Uku tyeda. To cock a gun, *Uku tyeda*
 Coetaneous, *adj.* (of the same age with another.) Uku ba yintanga 'nye nomtu
 Cogitate, *v. n.* Uku camanga, uku cinga

Cold, *adj.* (having the sense of cold.) Godole.

I am cold, *Di godole*. To become cold,

Uku godola. I am becoming cold, *Diya*

godola. To make cold, *Uku godolisa*. To

be cold or have cold qualities, *Uku banda*.

The weather is very cold, *Kuya banda ku-*

nene. Cold water, *Amanzi abandayo*. The

water is very cold, *Amanzi ayabanda kunene*

When speaking of any thing which has been heated

and again become cold, the perfect tense of the

verb is used; thus, The water is already cold,

Amanzi aselebandile, or *aselepolile*. The iron is

cold, *Intsimbi i bandile*, or *i polile*. To make

cold, *Uku bandisa*, *uku polisa*

Cold, *s.* Ingqele, ukubanda. To catch cold,

Uku ngenwa yingqele

Collar-bone, *s.* Innqosha

Collect, *v. a.* Uku buta. To collect weeds,

Uku sinyela. To collect anything of which

there is a scarcity, *Uku qokomisa*

Colour, *v. a.* Uku qaba

Colour, *s.* Ibala

The varieties in colour, as obtaining more particu-

larly amongst cattle, may be noticed here, and are

expressed by the Kafirs as follows:—Red cow,

Imazi e bomvu. Red with white flank, *Intusikazi*

e bomvu. Red with white throat, *Iralara-*

kazi e bomvu. Red with white spots, *Inakazi*

or *Irwxukazi e bomvu*. Red with white belly,

Irwanqakazi e bomvu. Red and white, (pie-

bald,) *Inncokazi e bomvu*. Red with white back

and ears, *Inkonekazi e bomvu*. Red with white

back and belly, *Ibadekazi e bomvu*. Red with spotted forehead, *Inqabekazi e bomvu*. Red with white face or nose, *Impemvukazi e bomvu*. Light red, *Igwanqakazi*. Dark red or brown, *Imfusakazi*. Tawny, *Imtuqwakazi*. Black cow, *Imazi e mnyama*. Black with white flank, *Iwasakazi*. Black and white, (piebald,) *Ilungakazi*. Black with white throat, *Iralarakazi e mnyama*. Black with white spots, *Inakazi* or *Irwexu kazi e mnyama*. Black with white back and ears, *Inkonekazi e mnyama*. Black with white back and belly, *Ibadikazi e mnyama*. Black with spotted forehead, *Inqabekazi e mnyama*. Black with white face or nose, *Impemvukazi e mnyama*. Yellow cow, *Imazi e lubelukazi*. Dark yellow, *Inqombokazi*. Grey cow, *Imazi e ngwevakazi*. Dun cow, *Imazi e mdakakazi*. Black or brown cow, with yellow muzzle, *Imazi e ntsundukazi*. A red spot on a black beast, or a black spot on a red beast, *Isanara*. A white ring round the tail, *Isicici*. White cow, *Imazi e mhlopekazi*. Black or red cow with spotted shoulder, *Imkulungokazi*. Black or red cow with star on the forehead, *Isanqawe*, or *Imbasa*.

The same terms, with one or two exceptions, are applied to oxen, omitting the feminine termination, *Kazi*.

Colt, s. *Itole lehashe*

Comb, v. a. *Uku caza*

Come, v. n. *Uku za*. To come back, *Uku buya*. To come back the same day, *Uku buyelela*. To come in, *Uku ngena*. To come down, *Uku hla*, *uku hlika*. To come home, *Uku goduka*. To come near, *Uku sondela*. To come off a journey, *Uku fika*.

To come to life again, *Uku vuka ekufeni*.
 To come together, *Uku hlangana*. To come
 asunder, *Uku ticipu*. To come upon un-
 awares, *Ukuti gaxa*. You have just come
 in time, *Utyapile ufike*, or, *Utya' ukufika*.
 What have you come about? *U zelenina?*
 Come, let us go, *Hambani si hambe*. Come,
 let me alone, *Di yekebo*. He does not
 come short of any one in wisdom, *Akashi-
 wa 'mtu gobulumko*, or, *Akaghlulwa 'mtu
 gobulumko*. The butter is come, *Amafuta
 anyile*. Come along, *Hambabo*. My hair
 comes off, *Innwele zam ziya kutuka*. My
 skin is coming off, *Isikumba sam siy'obuka*,
 or *siyaxwebuka*. The bark comes off, *Ixolo
 liy'abuka*, or *liyaxwebuka*. To come to
 pass, *Ukuhla, ukuza kubako*. The dirt will
 not come off, *Uku ncola akusuki*. The rust
 will not come off, *Umhlwa a wusuke*, or
awu namluki. How did you come by that
 thing? *U hlangene pina nalonto?* To come
 up with, or overtake, *Uku fumana*. The
 affair has come to light, *Lo'mcimbi ugqobo-
 kile*, or *uvine*

Comer, s. *Umfiki*

Comfort, v. a. *Ukw'onwabisa, uku tutuzela*

Comfort, s. *Ukwonwaba, umtutuzelo*

Comfortably, adv. *Gokwonwaba*

Command, v. a. (to govern.) *Uku pata*. To
 command or give orders, *Uku yalela*

Command, *s.* (order.) Umyalelo, umteto. To have the command of an army, *Uku pata umkosi*. To have the command of a place or tribe, &c., *Uku pata umzi, isizwe, &c.* A command left at death by a person, *Umyolelo*

Commandment, *s.* Umteto

Commence, *v. a.* Ukuqala. To commence a Doctor's profession as a Kafir Doctor, *Uku twasa*. The summer has commenced, *Ihlobo litwasile*

Commencement, *s.* Isiqalo, isitwaso. The commencement of the war, *Isiqalo semfazwi*. The commencement of the summer, *Isetwaso sehlobo*, or, *Uku twasa kwehlobo*

Commiserate, *v. a.* Uku kedamela

Commit, *v. a.* (to commit a fault.) Ukw'enza isiposo. To commit sin, *Ukw'enza izono*. To commit a thing to one's charge, *Uku nikela umtu into*. To commit a thing to memory, *Uku ncamatisela into enkliziveni*. To commit a lesson to memory, *Uku funda ekusitiselweni*

Common, *adj.* (common people.) Abantu abamnyama, or, Uluntu olumnyama. A thing common to every one, *Into yabantu bonke*

Commune, *v. n.* Uku ncokola. To commune with one's own heart, *Uku vana nenkliziyo*

Communicate, *v. a.* (to inform of.) Uku xela,

uku shumayela, uku shumayeza. I inform you of the thing, *Diyaku shumayeza lento*. I communicate it to you, *Diya yishumayela lon'to kuwo*

Communication, *s.* Isishumayelo

Companion, *s.* Umlingane, ikolwane

Company, *s.* (a company of people brought together.) Inklanganiso. A company of persons casually met, *Imbuto yabantu*. To keep one company, *Uku hlalisa umtu*, or, *Uku libazisa umtu*

Compare, *v. a.* Uku linganisa, uku fanisa. Do you compare yourself with me? *Uya zilinganisa*, or, *Uya zifanisa, namina?*

Comparison, *s.* Umlinganiso, umfaniso, umfanikiso

Compass, *v. a.* (to encircle.) Uku pahla, uku raula, uku ngqonga

Compassion, *s.* Usizi, ububele

Compassionate, *adj.* Ukuba nosizi, ukuba nobubele

Compassionately, *adv.* Gosizi, gobubele

Compel, *v. a.* Uku nyanzela, uku qhuba

Complain, *v. n.* (through dissatisfaction.) Uku kala. To complain or lament, *Uku lila*. To complain or inform against, *Uku nce-teza*

Complaint, *s.* Isikalo, isilelo, isincetezo

Complete, *v. a.* Uku feza

Comply, *v. n.* Uku vuma

Compose, *v. a.* (to calm, to quiet.) Ukw'on-wabisa

Composed, *adj.* Onwabile

Composedly, *adv.* Gokwonwaba

Composedness, *s.* Ukwonwaba

Comprehend, *v. a.* Uku qonda, uku qika

Comprehensible, *adj.* Uku ba nokuqondeka

Comprehension, *s.* Ukuqonda

Conceal, *v. a.* Uku fihla

Conceited, *adj.* (a conceited person.) Umtu o zijlayo. You are conceited, *Uyazijla.*

To be conceited, *Ukuzijla*

Conceitedly, *adv.* Gokuzijla

Conceive, *v.* (to become pregnant.) Uku kaula.

To comprehend, *Uku qonda*

Conception, *s.* Ukukaula

Concern, *v. a.* (to care for.) Uku katalela.

To relate or belong to, *Uku lunga*, or, *Uku lungela*. That does not concern you, *Lo'nto ayi lunge kuwe*, or, *Ayi lungele wena*. Why do you concern yourself with what does not belong to you? *U katalelanina le'nto inga lungi kuwenje?*

Concern, *s.* (business, affairs.) Umcimbi. It is a serious concern, *Le'nto inkulubo*

Conclude, *v. a.* (to end, to finish.) Uku gqiba, uku pelisa

Concord, *s.* Ukw'onwabelana

Concubinage, *s.* Ubushweshwe

Concubine, *s.* Ishweshwe

- Concur, *v. n.* Uku vumelana, uku hlangana
 Concurrence, *s.* Imvumelano, inklangano
 Condemn, *v. a.* (to find guilty.) Uku gweba.
 To doom to punishment, *Uku qalekisa*
 Condole, *v. a.* Uku khuza
 Conduct, *v. a.* Uku kapa
 Confederate, *v. a.* Uku tetela
 Confer, *v. n.* (to consult.) Uku cebisana
 nomtu
 Confess, *v. n.* Uku xela, uku vuma, uku
 tyela
 Confidant, *s.* Ikolwane
 Confide, *v. n.* Uku temba
 Confine, *v. a.* (to shut up.) Uku valela paka-
 ti. To restrain by a fence, *Uku biyela.* To
 confine by binding, *Uku nxiba*
 Confiscate, *v. a.* Uku jla umtu
 Conform, *v. n.* Uku linganisa, or, Uku xelisa
 abanye abantu gezinto
 Confound, *v. a.* Uku matisa, uku xaka, uku
 danisa
 Confuse, *v. a.* Uku pazamisa. To become
 confused, *Uku pazama*
 Confusion, *s.* Impitimpiti, isipazamo, impa-
 zamiso. Confusion or shame, *Udano*
 Confute, *v. a.* Ukw'anyela
 Congregate, *v. n.* Uku hlanganisana, uku
 buta
 Congregation, *s.* Inklanganiso, imbuto
 Conjecture, *v. a.* Uku zinjla

Conjure, *v. n.* (to practise enchantments.)

Uku nyanga, ukw'enza ubugqi

Conquer, *v. a.* Ukw'oyisa

Conquest, *s.* Ukwoyisa, isoyiso

Conscience, *s.* Inkliziyo. To have a guilty
or a troubled conscience, *Ukuba novalo*

Consent, *v. n.* Uku vuma, uku vumela

Consider, *v. n.* Uku vana nenkliziyo

Console, *v. a.* Uku tutuzela, ukw'onwabisa

Conspire, *v. n.* (to concert a crime or plot.)

Uku ceba

Constable, *s.* Umsila

Constableness, *s.* Ubusila

Consult, *v. n.* (to take counsel together.) Uku
cebisana. To consult together in an under
voice, *Uku bungana, uku gqugula.* To
consult, or ask advice, *Uku cela icebo*

Consultation, *s.* Ingcebisano, ibungani

Contemn, *v. a.* Uku dela, uku gxeka

Contend, *v. a.* Uku pika, uku pikisana

Content, *v. a.* Uku ncamisa, uku kola

Contented, *part. adj.* Ncamile, koliwe, on-
wabile

Contention, *s.* Ipike, impikisano

Contentiously, *adv.* Gepiki, genkani

Contentment, *s.* Ukukolwa, ukwonwaba, uku-
ncama

Contest, *v. a.* Uku pika, uku pikisana

Continually, *adv.* Futi. You are continually
crying, *U lila futi, or, U hlala ulila*

Continue, *v. n.* Uku hlala, uku mana. Continue working till you have finished, *Hlala*, or, *Mana u sebenze u de uggibe*. He will continue some time here, *Uyaku 'ka a hlale apa*. He continues to go, although you forbade him, *U hlala esi ya*, or, *Usa ya nangona wa malelayo*. The rain continues, *Isa na imvula*

Contract, *v. a.* (to draw together, to shorten.)

Uku finyeza

Contract, *v. n.* (to shrink up, to grow short.)

Uku finyela

Contradict, *v. a.* Uku kanyeza. Don't con-

tradict me, *Musa uku di kanyeza*

Contrariety, *s.* Impambano

Contrary, *adj.* Pambene, ukuba nenkani

Contribute, *v. a.* Uku nikela

Contribution, *s.* Umnikelo

Contrive, *v. a.* Ukw'enza amaqinga

Control, *v. a.* (to restrain.) Uku kalimela

Controvert, *v. a.* Uku pika

Convene, *v. a.* Uku mema

Converge, *v. n.* Uku tuteleka

Conversation, *s.* Ubuncoko, isincoko

Converse, *v. n.* (to discourse familiarly.) Uku ncokola

Conversion, *s.* Ukuguquka, uguquko

Convert, *v. a.* Uku guqula

Convert, *v. n.* Uku guquka

Convey, *v. a.* (to carry or convey from one place to another.) Uku tuta, uku sa

Conviction, *s.* Ukugqoboka

Convince, *v. a.* Uku gqoboza

Cook, *s.* Umpeki

Cook, *v. a.* Uku peka

Cool, *adj.* Polile, dikidiki

Cool, *v. a.* Uku polisa, uku pozisa

Coolness, *s.* Ukupola, ubudikidiki

Co-operate, *v. a.* Ukw'enzisana, uku hlangana
gento

Cope, *v. n.* (to contend, to struggle, to wrestle.)

Uku zama. To cope with a thing, *Uku zama entweni*, or, *Uku zama nento*

Coppice, *s.* Udada

Cord, *s.* Intambo

Core, *s.* (of fruit, &c.) Ubutumbu. Of a boil
or sore, *Umtambo*

Cork, *s.* Isivingco, isivimbo

Cork, *v. a.* Uku vingca

Corn, *s.* (wheat.) Innqolowa. Indian corn,
Umbona. Kafir corn, *Amazimba*

Corn-fields, *s.* Amasimi

After the corn has been reaped, they are called, *Ama-
diza*. Forsaken corn-fields, *Amafusi*. Indian
corn-fields, *Izitiya*.

Corn-pits, *s.* Izisele

Corner, *s.* Igumbi, ingontsi

Corpse, *s.* Isidumbu somtu, ijlaka

- Corpulence, *s.* Ubungxukuma
- Corpulent, *adj.* Ukubayingxukuma
- Correct, *v. a.* Uku beta ; (by reproof,) ukw'ohlwaya, uku tetisa. To correct or amend, *Uku lungisa.* To correct a mistake, *Uku lungisa*
- Correct, *adj.* Lungile. He is correct in his statement, *Usenjleleni*, or, *Ulungisile uku xela kwake*
- Correspond, *v. n.* (to suit, to answer, to fit.) Uku lungela, uku yelela. To correspond with, *Uku lungelelana.* To correspond with another by letters, *Uku balelana*
- Correspondence, *s.* Ukulungelelana, ukubalelana
- Corrupt, *v. a.* (to turn from a sound to a putrescent state.) Uku bolisa. To deprave, *Ukw'ona, ukw'onakalisa*
- Corrupt, *v. n.* Uku bola, ukw'onakala
- Corruption, *s.* Intshontsho, ukubola, ufuta. Matter or pus in a sore, *Ububovu*
- Cost, *v. n.* Uku melwa. What does that horse cost? *Elo'hashe li melwe yintonina?*
- Couch-grass, *s.* Uqaqqa
- Cover, *v. a.* Uku gubungela. To cover a pot, *Uku cika, uku sibekela.* To cover or conceal, *Uku gusha.* To cover over with earth, *Uku selela.* To cover the head with the mantle, *Uku gqubutela.* To cover or copulate as a beast, *Uku zeka*
- Cover, *s.* Isigubungelo, isiciko, isigusho

- Covert, *s.* Innqaba, ihlati
 Cough, *v. n.* Uku kohlela
 Cough, *s.* Ukohlokohlo
 Council, *s.* Inklanganiso yamatyala
 Counsel, *s.* (advice, direction.) Ingcebiso, icebo
 Counsel, *v. a.* Uku cebisa
 Count, *v. a.* (to number.) Uku bala
 Country, *s.* Ilizwe
 Couple, *s.* (two.) Isibini. He has a couple of cows, *U nesibini semazi*
 Courage, *s.* Ubugagu, uburoti
 Courageous, *adj.* Ukubaligagu
 Courageously, *adv.* Gobugagu
 Court, *v. a.* (to woo, to solicit a woman.) Uku ncokolisa
 Courtier, *s.* Umpakati. To become a courtier, or to go to reside at court, *Uku busa*
 Cousin, *s.* Umta kwetu, umta kwabo, &c.
 Cow, *s.* Imazi yenkomo
 Coward, *s.* Igwala
 Cowardice, *s.* Ubugwala
 Cowardly, *adj.* Ukuba ligwala
 Cowardly, *adv.* Gobugwala
 Coy, *adj.* Ndwebile, ukuba nenkloni
 Crab, *s.* Inkala, unonkala
 Crack, *s.* (a sudden quick sound.) Isitonga ; (a chink, a flaw,) utanda
 Crack, *v. a.* Ukw'enza isitonga ; (to break, to split,) Uku canda
 Crack, *v. n.* Uku candeka ; (to crack, as stones in the fire,) uku ququmba

Craft, *s.* (trade.) Ubuncibi ; (fraud, cunning,) ubugqi, ubqinqa

Crag, *s.* Iliwa

Cram, *v. a.* Uku diba, uku hlohla, uku nxala.

To cram one's self, *Uku zinxala*

Crane, *s.* (blue.) Indwe ; (Kafir crane,) iheme

Crave, *v. a.* (to ask with earnestness.) Uku tandaza ; (to crave or desire,) uku kanuka

Craw, *s.* (of birds.) Inghlelo

Crawl, *v. n.* (as reptiles.) Uku nambuzela.

To crawl or move weakly and slowly, *Uku cotoza*.

To crawl on the hands and knees,

Uku gaqa. To crawl, as a child before it

begins to walk, *Uku kasa*, or, *Uku gaqa*

Craze, *v. a.* Uku gezisa

Crazy, *adj.* Uku ba ligeza

Creak, *v. n.* Uku towina

Cream, *s.* Ucambu

Crease, *s.* Infanta

Crease, *v. a.* Ukw'enza imfanta

Create, *v. a.* Ukw'enza, uku dala

Creep, *v. n.* See *Crawl*.

Cricket, *s.* Innyenzani

Crime, *s.* Isono

Criminally, *adv.* Gokwona

Cripple, *s.* Isiqwala

Cripple, *v. a.* Uku qwalisa, uku jiyisa

Crippleness, *s.* Ubuqwala

Criterion, *s.* Isizatu

Crocodile, *s.* Ingwenya

- Crook, *s.* Iqonqa
 Crook, *v. a.* Uku goba
 Crookback, *s.* (when the back bends inwards.)
 Isibene; (when the back bends outwards,) isifombo
 Crooked, *adj.* Gobile, goso. It is crooked, *Igobile*, or, *Igoso*. A crooked thing, *Into egoso*, or *eligoso*
 Crookedness, *s.* Ubugoso
 Cross, *adj.* (perverse, contrary.) Gwenxa.
 Ill-humoured, *Qumbile*
 Cross, *v. a.* (to lay one thing athwart another.) Uku nqamlezisa. To cross water, *Uku wela*
 Crossness, *s.* (perverseness.) Ubugwenxa.
 Ill humour, *Uqumbo*
 Crouch, *v. a.* Uku copa
 Crow, *s.* Ihlungulu
 Crowd, *v. a.* (to press close together.) Uku xinanisa
 Crowd, *v. n.* Uku xinana
 Crowd, *s.* Ingxinano
 Cruel, *adj.* (to be cruel.) Uku feketa gobomi bezinto
 Crush, *v. a.* Uku tyumza, uku ncinize-la
 Crust, *s.* Ukoko
 Cry, *v. n.* Uku lila. To cry out, *Uku kala*.
 As an animal, *Uku lila*. To cry for mercy, *Uku ti taru*, or, *Uku taruzisa*. To cry out

- for joy, *Uku khuzza govuyo*. To ery out for help, *Uku hlaba umkosi*
- Cry, *s.* Isililo, isikalo, inkhuzo
- Cud, *s.* Umtyiso
- Cuddle, *v. n.* (to lie close.) *Uku fumba-lala*
- Cudgel, *s.* Induku
- Cudgel, *v. a.* *Uku gunguta*
- Cultivate, *v. a.* *Uku lima*
- Cumber, *v. a.* *Uku xaka*
- Cumbrance, *s.* Isixaki
- Cunning, *s.* (skill, knowledge.) *Ubulumko* ; (slyness, artfulness,) *ubuqokolo*
- Cunning, *adj.* (skilful, knowing.) *Ukubalilumko* ; (sly, artful,) *ukuba liqokolo*, or *ukuba namaqokolo*
- Cup, *v. a.* *Uku lumeka*, *uku qapula*
- Curd, *s.* Innqaka
- Cure, *v. a.* (to cure a disorder.) *Uku pilisa* ; (to cure a wound or sore,) *uku polisa*
- Curl, *v. a.* *Uku jijanisa*. To make the hair into little knots as the Kafirs do with red clay, *Uku fatya*, *uku coka*
- Curl, *v. n.* *Uku jijana*
- Curry, *v. a.* (to dress skin.) *Uku suka*
- Curse, *v. a.* *Uku qalekisa*. To call names, *Uku tuka*
- Curse, *s.* Isiqalekiso, isituko
- Curtain, *s.* Isikuselo
- Curtain, *v. a.* *Uku kusela*

- Curvet, *v. n.* Uku jloba
 Custard, *s.* Isitubi
 Custom, *s.* Isiko. To pay custom or duty,
Uku nikela enkosini
 Customably, *adv.* Gesiko
 Cut, *v. a.* Uku sika. To cut down, *Uku*
gaula. To cut off, *Uku nqumla, uku tsheca*.
 To cut thongs, *Uku nchwela intambo*. To
 cut a mill-stone, *Uku qandula*. To cut or
 pare the edge of any thing, *Uku nqheta*.
 To cut the hair, *Uku gugula*. To cut
 through and through, *Uku tyutya*. To cut
 a carbonado, *Uku benga*. To cut open, *Uku*
tyanda, uku qangqulula. To cut open with
 an axe, *Uku hlahla*. To cut open a swelling
 or boil, *Uku tyanda*. To cut out a garment,
Uku sika ingubo. To cut deep, or gash,
Uku kepula, uku tenteta. To cut into small
 pieces, *Uku cukuceza*. To cut the point of
 a beast's horns to cause them to grow crook-
 ed, *Uku xonxa*
 Cuticle, *s.* Innwebu

D

- Dab, *v. a.* Uku tyukuza, uku ti tyuku
 Dab, *s.* Ityukuza
 Dagger, *s.* Irele, umgwaza, intshuntshe
 Daily, *adj. and adv.* Imihla gemihla. It is
 a thing of daily occurrence, *Yinto yemihla-*

bo. Those are his daily tricks, *Uyenza leyo 'mikwa imihlana yonke*

Dale, s. Umhlambo. A dale or valley by the side of a river, *Intile*

Dam, s. (the mother.) Unina

Dam, v. a. Uku biyela amanzi

Dam, s. (for confining water.) Isibiyelo samanzi

Damage, s. Isonakalo

Damage, v. a. Ukw'ona, ukw'onakalisa. You have damaged my horse, *U l'onile ihashe lam*

Damage, v. n. Ukw'onakala

Damn, v. a. (or curse.) Uku qalekisa

Damp, adj. Nyakamile

Damp, s. (fog.) Inkungu

Damp, v. a. Uku nyakamisa

Dampishness, s. Ubunyakamara

Dampness, s. Ubunyakama, ukunyakama

Damsel, s. Intombi

Dance, v. n. Uku duda, uku sita

Dance, v. a. Uku dudisa

Dance, s. Umdudo, umsito

Dancer, s. Umdudi

Dandle, v. a. Uku nqaqulisa

Danger, s. Ingosi

Dangle, v. n. Uku lengalenga, uku jinga

Daring, s. Ubugagu, Ubuqaji

Dark, adj. 'Mnyama. It is dark, *Ku mnyama*

Darken, v. n. (to grow dark, as when evening

- comes on.) Uku hlwa. It is becoming dark, *Kuya hlwa*. It is already dark, *Sek-whlwile*
- Darkness, *s.* Ubumnyama
- Dart, *s.* Umkonto, (plural,) izikali
- Dart, *v. a.* (to throw with a dart.) Uku binza
- Daub, *v. a.* Uku dyoba, uku sinda
- Daughter, *s.* Intombi
- Daughter-in-law, *s.* Umolokazana
- Daunt, *v. a.* Uku danisa
- Dawn, *v. n.* Uku sa. The day is dawning, *Kuyasa*. It is already day-light, *Sekugqibele ukusa*
- Day, *s.* (the time between day-light and dark.) Imini. The day, including the night, *Usuku, umhla*. I have been here several days, *Di'ntsuku di fikile*. He went and stayed ten days, *U ye wa hlala intsuku za lishumi*, or *imihla ya lishumi*. Day by day, *Imihlana yonke*, or, *Imihla gemihla*. To day, or this day, *Namhla*. You must go to-day also, *Wo ya na namhla*. I never saw him before to-day, *Diqala namhla uku m bona*. It is said so to this day, *Kusa tshino nanamhla*. Yesterday, *Izolo*. The day before yesterday, *Izolo elinye*. The day after to-morrow, *Gomso 'mnye*. That happened the day before he arrived, *Lo'nto yehla gomhla kwasa efika*. It happened the day after his arrival,

Yehla umhla o landela lo wafika gawo. In the day, *Emini*

Day-spring, s. *Umso*

Day-star, s. *Ikwezi*

Dazzled, v. p. (with the sun.) *Uku panjlwa lilanga*

Dead, adj. *File*, *bubile*. A dead body, *Ij-laka*, *Umtu ofileyo*, or, *Isidumbu somtu*. He was almost dead, *Ube pantsi uku fa*

Deaf, adj. *Ukuba situlu*. Where has the deaf person gone? *Isitulu siyengapina?*

Deafness, s. *Ubatulu*

Deal, v. a. (to dispose to different persons.) *Ukw'abela*, *ukw'aba*

Ukw'aba refers to the articles dealt, and *ukw'abela* to the persons dealt to; thus, Deal out the cattle to such and such persons, *Yaba inkomo w'abele unantsi nonantsi*.

Deal, v. n. (to traffic.) *Uku tenga*

Dearth, s. *Injlala*

Death, s. *Ukufa*, *imfo*, *ukububa*. He is at the point of death, *U hlalel' uku fa*, or, *U seleqauka*. To put one to death, *Uku sika umtu*

Debate, s. *Impikisano*

Debt, s. *Ityala*

Decay, v. n. (as a house, or fence, &c.) *Uku guga*. To decay, as wood, *Uku bola*. To decay with old age, *Ukw'alupala*

Decease, s. *Ukububa*

- Decease, *v. n.* Uku buba
 Deceit, *s.* Inkohliso
 Deceitfully, *adv.* Genkohliso
 Deceive, *v. a.* Uku kohlisa, uku lukuhla
 Deceiver, *s.* Umkohlisi
 Decide, *v. a.* (to determine a question or dispute.) Ukw'aba, uku lamla, ukw'ahlula
 Decider, *s.* Umgwebi, umlamli, umahluli
 Declare, *v. a.* Uku xela, uku shumayela
 Decorate, *v. a.* Uku vatisa, uku hambisa
 Decrease, *v. n.* Uku ncipa. To decrease by evaporation, or as a river after a flood, *Uku tsha.* To decrease as a swelling, &c., *Uku tsama*
 Decrease, *v. a.* See *Diminish.*
 Decree, *v. a. and n.* Uku dala
 Dedicate, *v. a.* (to devote to some supernatural power.) Ukw'enza idini
 Deed, *s.* Ukwenza, isenzo
 Deep, *adj.* Nzulu
 Deepness, *s.* Ubunzulu
 Defame, *v. a.* Uku hlazisa, uku hleba
 Defeat, *v. a.* Ukw'oyisa
 Defence, *s.* Ihlati. He is my defence, *Ulihlati lam*
 Defend, *v. a.* (by force.) Uku lwela; (by argument,) uku pikela, uku tetelela
 Defile, *v. a.* Uku ncolisa
 Defilement, *s.* Ukuncola
 Deflect, *v. n.* Uku pambuka

- Deflection, *s.* Impambuko
 Deformedness, *s.* Ubulima. A deformed person, *Isilima*
 Defraud, *v. a.* Uku lumkisa, uku jla
 Deject, *v. a.* Ukw'enza 'lusizi
 Dejected, *adj.* Kedamile, lusizi. To be dejected, *Uku kedama*
 Dejectedly, *adv.* Gosizi
 Dejectedness, *s.* Usizi
 Deity, *s.* Ubutixo, uhlanga
 Delay, *v. a.* Uku bambezela, ukw'enza kühle, uku libazisa
 Delay, *v. n.* Uku libala
 Deliberate, *v. a.* Uku vana nenkliziyo
 Deliberately, *adv.* Gobungcembu
 Deliberateness, *s.* Ubungcembu
 Delicacy, *s.* (daintiness in eating.) Uku baneratshe gokuja
 Deliciousness, *s.* Ubumnandi, ubuyolo
 Delight, *s.* Isimnandi, isiyolo
 Delight, *v. a.* Uku yolisa
 Delight, *v. n.* Uku yola
 Delirium, *s.* Ukubuda, ububuda. To be delirious, *Ukubuda*. He is delirious, *Uyabuda*
 Deliver, *v. a.* (to free, to rescue.) Uku sindisa, uku kulula. To deliver a message, *Uku shumayela into*. To deliver a woman in labour, *Uku zalisa umfazi*. To deliver something to one, *Uku nikela umtu into*

Deliverance, *s.* Inkululeko, ukusinda, ukusindiswa

Deliverer, *s.* Umkululi, umsindisi

Delude, *v. a.* Uku kohlisa, uku lahlekisa

Demand, *v. a.* Uku biza, uku buza

Demand, *s.* (claim or challenge.) Isibizo, ukubiza. What is your demand? *Ubiza 'ntonina?* Why do you demand that cow? *Uyibizelanina leyo 'mazi?*

Demolish, *v. a.* Uku cita

Demonstrate, *v. a.* Uku bonisa, uku bonakalisa

Demur, *v. n.* Uku tandabuza

Demur, *s.* Intandabuzo

Den, *s.* (a cavern.) Umqolomba

Denial, *s.* Uku kanyela

Dense, *adj.* Sitile

Density, *s.* Ukusita

Deny, *v. a.* (to contradict an accusation, to disown.) Uku kanyela. I deny that charge, *Diya li kanyela elo 'tyala.* To deny a request, *Uku mangala, uku bandeza.* To deny a request through want of power to comply, *Uku landula*

Depart, *v. n.* (to go away.) Uku 'mka. To depart from God, *Uku m lahla u Tixo.*

To depart or desist from any practice, *Uku yeka imikwa etile.* To depart or go out of the way, *Uku pambuka*

Depend, *v. n.* (to be in a state of servitude.)

Uku konza. To depend upon, to rely on,
or trust to, *Uku temba*

Dependance, *s.* (reliance, trust, confidence.)

Uku temba, itemba. Servitude, *Inkonzo*

Dependant, *s.* Umkonzi

Deprave, *v. a.* Uku kohlakalisa

Depravity, *s.* Ukukohlakala

Deprecate, *v. a.* Uku taruzisa

Deprive, *v. a.* Uku hluta. To deprive one
of his office, *Uku kupa umtu emsebenzeni
wake*

Deride, *v. a.* (to laugh at or mock a person.)

Uku hleka umtu. To turn to ridicule, *Uku
hlekisa gomtu*

Descend, *v. n.* Uku hla, uku hlika. To
descend or fall suddenly upon as an enemy,
Uku galeleka

Descent, *s.* (the descent of a hill, &c.) Inda-
wo ehlayo. The descent of lightning, *Uku-
wa kwezulu.* The enemy made a descent
upon us just at day-break, *Impi yagaleleka
kuli xa ku sayo*

Describe, *v. a.* Uku qondisa, uku balisa

Description, *s.* Ingqondiso, umbaliso

Descry, *v. a.* Uku nana

Desert, *v. a.* (to abandon, as a dam its young.)

Uku bukula. To desert a friend, a cause,
&c., *Uku lahla, uku yeka.* To desert or
run away, *Uku qwesha.* To desert from
one Chief to another, *Uku pongoma*

Deserve, *v. a.* Uku fanela. You deserve to be rewarded, *U fanele ukuvuzwa.* You deserve to be beaten, *Ufanele uku betwa*

Deservedly, *adv.* Gokufaneleyo, gokufanekileyo

Desire, *s.* Inkanuko

Desire, *v. a.* Uku kanuka, uku nqwenela, ukungadinga, &c. (See Grammar.) I desire to go also, *Di nga dinga ya nam.* I desire to do right, *Diya nqwenela ukunga dingalungisa.* I desired to go, but he would not allow me, *Dandifun' ukuya koko walayo yena.* Did I not desire you to go thither? *Dandingatshongo na ukuba u ye kona?*

Desist, *v. n.* Uku yeka, uku pela, uku peza

Desistance, *s.* Isipelo, ukuyeka, ukupeza

Desolate, *adj.* (solitary, without inhabitants.)

Uku baselubantu

Desolate, *v. a.* Uku cita izizwe, uku faca

Despair, *s.* Uku-ncama

Despair, *v. n.* Uku ncama

Despairingly, *adv.* Gokuncama

Despatch, *v. a.* (to perform a business quickly.)

Uku kaulezisa. To put to death, *Uku sika umtu*

Desperate, *adj.* (without hope.) Ncamile.

To be rash, mad, hot-brained, furious, *Uku geza.* He is desperate, *Uyageza.* What a desperate fellow! *Ukugeza kwake!*

Desperately, *adv.* Gobugeza

- Desperateness, *s.* Ubugeza
 Despise, *v. a.* Uku dela, uku gxeka
 Destinate, *v. a.* Uku dala
 Destitute, *adj.* Ukuba ze, ukuba ludwayi
 Destitution, *s.* Ubudwayi, ubuze
 Destroy, *v. a.* Uku bubisa, uku tshabalalisa,
 uku cita
 Destruction, *s.* Imbubiso, Isitshabalaliso
 Detach, *v. a.* (to separate a less part from a
 greater.) Uku capula. To separate, to
 disengage, *Uku kumla*
 Detail, *v. a.* Uku caza
 Detain, *v. a.* (to keep that which belongs to
 another, to withhold, to keep back.) Uku
 bamba. To restrain from departure, *Uku*
bambezela. To detain as surety, *Uku bam-*
bela, uku bambisa
 Detect, *v. a.* Uku bamba
 Deter, *v. a.* Uku nqanda, ukw'oyikisa
 Devastate, *v. a.* Uku faca, uku bubisa
 Develope, *v. a.* Uku tyila
 Deviate, *v. n.* Uku pambuka
 Deviation, *s.* Impambuko
 Device, *s.* Iqinga
 Devil, *s.* (or Satan.) Usatana
 Devour, *v. a.* (to eat up ravenously.) Uku
 rhwambuza
 Dew, *s.* Umbete
 Dewlap, *s.* Ubilo
 Dialogue, *s.* Isincoko

Dictate, *v. a.* Uku yalela

Die, *v. n.* Uku fa, uku buba, uku qauka.

I shall die of grief, *Diyakufa lu-sizi.* To die of hunger, *Ukufa kuku-lamba.* We must all die, *Simelwe kukufa sonke.* It is the body alone that dies, the soul will live for ever, *Gumzimba wodwa obubayo, umpefumlo wona uyaku hlala uhleli kude kubengu napakade*

Differ, *v. n.* (in opinion.) Uku pambana.

To have qualities, &c., not the same as another, *Ukuba into ingafani nenye into.*

This book differs from that, *Le nncwadi ayi fani naleyo.* What you say to-day differs from what you said yesterday, *Into u yi xelayo namhla ayi fani,* or, *ipambene, nento ubu yi teta izolo.* That differs from this, *Leyo ya hlukile kule*

Difference, *s.* Ukwahluka, ukupambana

Difficult, *adj.* Nqabile

Difficulty, *s.* Innqaba, ukunqaba

Diffident, *adj.* Ukuba umtu anga kolwa

Dig, *v. a.* Uku mba. To cultivate the ground by turning it with a spade, &c., *Uku lima.* To dig deep, *Uku genngqa*

Diligence, *s.* Ukukatala

Diligent, *adj.* Katele

Diligently, *adv.* Gokukatala

Dim, *adj.* (not to be seen clearly.) Luzizi

Dim, *v. a.* Ukw'enza luzizi

Diminish, *v. a.* Uku ncipisa, uku pungula, uku dambisa, uku tsamisa. To diminish a number, *Uku ncipisa inani.* To diminish the quantity of food, *Uku pungula ukutya.* To diminish or assuage pain, *Uku dambisa ubuhlungu.* To diminish a swelling, *Uku tsamisa indawo e dumbileyo*

Diminish, *v. n.* Uku ncipa

Dimish, *adj.* Buzizira

Dimly, *adv.* Gozizi

Dimness, *s.* Uzizi

Din, *s.* Ingxokozelo

Din, *v. a.* Uku xokozelela

Dingle, *s.* Umfula

Dip, *v. a. and n.* (to dip up.) Uku ka. To dip in, *Uku faka.* To dip a sop, &c., into any liquor, *Uku ncinda*

Direct, *v. a.* (to point against, as a mark.) Uku jongisa. To regulate or adjust, *Uku lungisa.* To direct or teach, *Uku bonisa, uku xelesa, uku fundisa.* To direct or give orders, *Uku yalela, uku xelesa*

Directly, *adv.* (to go directly to any point.) Ukuti ngqo, ukw'onda. Go directly or straight along the path, *Yiti ngqo genjlela.* Come directly, *Yiza kalokunje*

Dirge, *s.* Isikhuzo, isililo

Dirt, *s.* (mud.) Udaka; (sweepings,) inkukuma; (filth,) uku ncola; (dirt or filth adhering to the body,) intsila

- Dirt, *v. a.* Ukw'enza 'mdaka, uku ncolisa
 Dirty, *adj.* Ncolile, 'mdaka
 Disable, *v. a.* Uku xaka
 Disability, *s.* Isixaki
 Disagree, *v. n.* (to differ in opinion.) Uku pambana. To disagree or fall out, *Ukungxolisana, uku bambana*
 Disagreement, *s.* Impambano, ingxolisano, ubambano
 Disallow, *v. n.* Ukw'ala ; *v. a.* Ukw'alela
 Disappear, *v. n.* (by going out of sight.) Uku tshonela. To disappear suddenly, *Ukuti shwaka*
 Disapprove, *v. a.* Uku rorela. I disapprove of that, *Diya yi rorela lo'nto*
 Disarrange, *v. a.* Uku cita, ukuti sa. You have disarranged every thing, *Uzile sa into zonke.* To disarrange plans, &c., *Ukw'ona.* You have disarranged or spoiled my plan, *U lonile iqinga lam*
 Disaster, *s.* (ill-luck.) Ilishwa ; (mishap,) inzakalo, ingozi
 Disavow, *v. a.* Uku kanyela
 Disavowal, *s.* Isikanyelo, ukukanyila
 Disband, *v. a.* Uku ndulula
 Disband, *v. n.* Uku nduluka
 Disbelieve, *v. a.* Ukuba umtu angakolwa yinto
 Discern, *v. a.* Uku nakana
 Discharge, *v. a.* (to give vent to any thing.)

Uku vulela. To discharge a gun, *Uku dubula*. To discharge a debt, *Uku hlaula ityala*. To discharge or set free, *Uku kulula*. To discharge or turn away, *Uku gxota*

Discharge, *v. n.* Uku vuleka, uku dubuleka.

To discharge as a sore, *Uku vuza*

Disciple, *s.* Umfundi

Disclose, *v. a.* Uku tyila, uku xala

Disconcert, *v. a.* Uku danisa, uku xaka

Discontented, *part.* (to be discontented.) Uku rora. I am discontented, *Diya rora*

Discontinue, *v. a.* Uku yeka, uku nqamla, uku pezisa

Discontinue, *v. n.* Uku yeka, uku nqamka, uku pela, uku peza

Discord, *s.* Impambano, ingxolisano, ubupitipiti

Discover, *v. a.* Uku fumana. To discover, find out, or bring to light, *Uku gqobosa*. To discover or disclose a thing, *Uku xela into*

Discourse, *v. n.* (familiarily.) Uku ncokola

Discriminate, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula

Discuss, *v. a.* (to examine.) Uku teta, or uku buza into

Disdain, *v. a.* Uku gxeka, uku cekisa

Disease, *s.* Isifo

Disease, *v. a.* Uku fisa

Disengage, *v. a.* Uku kumla, ukw'ahlula

Disentangle, *v. a.* Uku cumbulula; *v. n.* Uku cumbuluka

Disfigure, *v. a.* Ukw'ona

Disgorge, *v. a.* Uku bojla

Disgrace, *s.* Ihlazo

Disgrace, *v. a.* Uku hlazisa

Dishearten, *v. a.* Uku danisa

Disinclination, *s.* Uku nqena

Disincline, *v. a.* Uku nqenisa. To be disinclined, *Uku nqena.* I am disinclined to that, *Diya yi nqena lonto*

Disjoin, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula, uku kumla

Dislodge, *v. a.* (to remove.) Uku fudusa.

To drive an enemy from a station, *Uku kupa impi endaweni*

Dismiss, *v. a.* Uku gxota, uku mkisa

Dismount, *v. a.* Uku hlisa; *v. n.* Uku hla

Displace, *v. a.* Uku kwelelisa, uku susa

Displease, *v. a.* Uku qumbisa

Displeasure, *s.* Uqumbo, ingqumbo

Disputant, *s.* Umtu opike

Dispute, *v. a. and n.* Uku pika, uku pikisana. To dispute or contend for a thing, *Uku pikela into*

Dispute, *s.* Ipike

Disquiet, *v. a.* Ukw'enzela isitukutezi

Dissatisfaction, *s.* Isiroro

Dissatisfy, *v. a.* Uku rorisa

Dissemble, *v. a.* Uku zenzisa

Dissolve, *v. a.* Uku nyibilikisa

Distance, *s.* Umgama, ukuba kude ; (in reference to time,) umzuzu. What is the distance from here to your place? *Umgama ungakananina wokuya emzeni wako?* What a distance! *Ukuba kude ke!*

Distant, *adj.* Kude ; (in reference to time,) kade

Distemper, *s.* Isifo

Distinguish, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula

Distract, *v. a.* (to perplex or confuse.) Uku hilizisa, uku bida. To make mad, *Uku gezisa*

Distractedly, *adv.* Gokuhiliza, gokugeza

Distraction, *s.* Ukuhiliza, ukubideka, uku-geza

Distribute, *v. a.* Ukw'abela

Distrust, *v. a.* Ukuba umtu anga kolwa

Disturb, *v. a.* Uku kataza, uku pazamisa

Disunite, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula, uku kumla

Disunite, *v. n.* Ukw'ahluka, uku kumka

Ditch, *s.* Umsele

Dive, *v. a.* Uku ntywila

Divide, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula, ukw'ahlukanisa

Divide, *v. n.* Ukw'ahlukana

Divine, *v. a. and n.* Uku laula

Diviner, *s.* Igqira, isanuse

Division, *s.* Isahlulo

Dizziness, *s.* Isizunguzane. I am dizzy, *Dinesizunguzane*

Do, *v. a. and n.* Ukw'enza. To do so, *Ukw'*

enjenjalo, ukw'enjenje, ukuti. Do so, or thus, *Yenjenje*, or, *Yiti.* Do to others what you would wish others to do to you, *Yenzela abanye oko u ku tandayo ukuba ba kw'enzele wena.* To do well by one, *Uku pata umtu gokulungileyo.* He has done very ill by me, *Asinokuba u ndi pete kakubi.* Do well, and have well, *Lungisa kambe.* How do you do that? *Uti nina ukw'enza lo'nto?* Look, I do thus, *Kangela, diti.* No, I don't do so, I do so, *Andenjenjalo, diti 'nina.* To do one a good turn, *Uku nceda umtu.* To do like for like, *Uku pindezela.* Do as I do, *Xelisa*, or, *Linganisa 'mna.* To do as others, *Ukuxelisa*, or, *Uku linganisa abanye.* You were not used to do so, *Fudula ungenjenje.* I have had much to do to get him here, *Kade di zamana naye engavumi uku za.* What had we best do? *Sifanel' ukw'enjenjanike?* Make haste, do, *Nxama bo.* Do help me, *Dincede wetu.* Do as you are bid, *Yenza into uyixelelwayo.* The meat is not yet done, *Innyama ayika vutwa.* When will you have done? *Uyakugqiba ninina?* I have done, *Digqibile*, or, *Denzile.* I cannot do it, *Dikohline.* To do right, *Uku lungisa.* To do wrong, *Uku posisa, ukw'ona.* To do quickly, *Ukw'enzamsinya.* To do gently, *Ukw'enza kuhle.* Do let me alone, *Diyekebo*

- Doctor, s. Inncibi, igqira
 Doctor, v. a. Uku nyanga
 Doctorship, s. Ubuncibi, ubugqira
 Doctrine, s. Imfundiso
 Dodge, v. n. Uku gqadaza ; v. a. Uku gqada
 zisa
 Doer, s. Umenzi
 Dog, s. Inja
 Doings, s. Izenzo
 Dolt, s. Umtu odolileyo
 Doodle, s. Ivila
 Door, s. Ucango. Door-way, Umnyango.
 To go in doors, *Uku ngena enjlvini*. To
 turn out of doors, *Uku gxota umtu*. To go
 out of doors, *Uku puma enjlvini*
 Door-post, s. Umgubasi
 Double-dealer, s. Imenemene
 Double-dealing, s. Ubumenemene
 Double, v. a. Uku pindisa
 Doubt, v. a. Uku tandabuza
 Doubt, s. Intandabuzo
 Doubtingly, adv. Gokutandabuza
 Dough, s. Inklama
 Dove, s. Ihobe
 Dowry, s. (the gifts of a husband for a wife.)
 Ikazi
 Down, s. Uboya
 Down, adv. and prep. Gapantsi, pantsi. To
 put down, *Uku beka pantsi*. To sit down,
Uku hlaa pantsi. To go down the river,

Uku hla nomlambo, uku hlisa umlambo. To go down, *Uku hla, uku hlika.* To throw down, *Uku wisa.* To fall down, *Uku wa pantsi.* To turn upside down, *Uku pendulela.* Up and down, *Pezulu napantsi.* Down with him ! *Qa !* To go down out of sight, as the sun when it sets, *Uku tshona*

Doze, *v. n.* *Uku ti ncwaba, uku ncwabaza*

Drag, *v. a.* *Uku rola*

Drag, *v. n.* *Uku roleka*

Draw, *v. a.* (to drag, to pull.) *Uku rola.* To draw an assagai, *Uku rola umkonto.* To draw liquor out of a cask, or such like, *Uku tulula.* To draw curtains, or such like, *Uku kusela.* To draw or entice, *Uku rola, uku henda.* To draw in or contract, *Uku finyeza.* To draw or paint, *Uku bhalla.* To draw a line or boundary, *Ukn'enza umda.* To draw blood, *Uku lumeka, uku rola igazi.* To draw aside or withdraw, *Uku shenxa.* To draw up, *Uku nyusa.* To draw or take out a thorn. *Uku bangula.* To draw or pull out any thing which is fast in another, *Uku ncotula, uku nyotula.* To draw nigh, *Uku sondela.* To draw forward, *Uku rolela pambile.* To draw one into trouble or danger, *Ukn'eyelisela umtu*

Draw, *v. n.* *Uku roleka, uku ncotuka, uku tululeka, uku finyela.* To draw back, *Uku hlehla*

- Dread, *s.* Ukwoyika
 Dread, *v. n.* Ukw'oyika
 Dreadfulness, *s.* Ukwoyikeka
 Dream, *s.* Ipupa
 Dream, *v. n.* Uku pupa
 Dregs, *s.* (of liquor.) Inklenga
 Dress, *v. a.* Uku vata. To dress another person, *Uku vatisa.* To dress a wound or sore, *Uku kamela.* To dress or curry leather, *Uku suka.* To dress victuals, *Uku peka*
 Dribble, *v. n.* (as rain.) Uku capaza
 Drill, *v. a.* (to pierce or make a hole.) Uku gqoboza, ukw'enza intunja
 Drink, *v. a. and n.* Uku sela. To drink to intoxication, *Uku nxila.* He is drunk, *Uyanxila*
 Drinkable, *adj.* (to be drinkable.) Uku seleka. This beer is not drinkable, *Obu 'tyalwa abuseleke*
 Drip, *v. n.* Uku capaza
 Drive, *v. a.* Uku qhuba. To drive an animal gently, *Uku tundeza.* To drive a waggon, *Uku bexesha.* To drive a nail, or such like, *Uku betela.* To drive or turn away, *Uku gxota.* To drive away time, *Uku qhuba ixesha.* To be driven away by the wind, *Uku petshetwa gumoya.* To be driven or carried with the stream, *Uku kukuliswa gamansi*

- Drivel, *v. n.* Uku vuza ulucwe
 Drivel, *s.* Ulucwe
 Driver, *s.* (waggon-driver.) Umbexeshi
 Drizzle, *v. n.* (as small rain.) Uku kumezela,
 uku kumeza
 Drone, *s.* (an idler.) Ivila
 Droop, *v. n.* (as flowers.) Uku buna
 Drop, *s.* Itontsi
 Drop, *v. n.* (as water.) Uku cuntsa. To drop
 or slip out of one's hand, *Uku punyuka.*
 To drop or fall down, *Uku wa.* To drop
 or come to nothing, *Uku nyebelela.* To
 drop off as leaves, &c., *Uku vutuluka*
 Drop, *v. a.* (to pour in drops.) Uku cintsu.
 To drop or let fall, *Uku wisa.* To drop a
 claim, law-suit, &c., *Uku yeka,* or, *Uku*
ncama ityala, &c.
 Dross, *s.* (scum.) Igwebu
 Drove, *s.* (a number of cattle, &c.) Um-
 hlambi
 Drought, *s.* Ukw'omakwelizwe
 Drowse, *v. n.* (to grow heavy with sleep.)
 Ukw'ozela
 Drowsiness, *s.* Ukwozela
 Drum, *s.* Igubu
 Drunk, *adj.* (to be drunk.) Uku nxila
 Drunkard, *s.* Umnxili
 Drunkenness, *s.* Ukunxila
 Dry, *adj.* Omile
 Dry, *v. a.* Ukw'omisa

Dry, *v. n.* Ukw'oma

Dryness, *s.* Ukwoma

Duck, *s.* Idada

Duck, *v. a.* Uku ntywilisa, uku tshonisa
emanzini

Duck, *v. n.* Uku ntywila

Dug, *s.* Umbele

Dull-head, *s.* Isityakala, isidenge

Dulness, *s.* Ubutyakala, ubudenge

Dumb, *adj.* (a dumb person.) Isidenge

Dumbness, *s.* Ubudenge

Dumpling, *s.* Isibomo, isigentsenge

Dun, *adj.* (a colour.) Intsundu

Dung, *s.* (fresh, soft dung.) Ubulongo; (dry cakes of dung,) amalongwe; (dry hard pieces as dug out of the kraals,) amadaka; (the dry dust of dung,) umgquba; (the dung as turned out of the paunch when an animal is slaughtered,) umswane

Dusk, *s.* (the dusk of the evening.) Uncwazi. It is already dusk, *Sikuluncwazi*

Dust, *s.* Ututu

Dwarf, *s.* Ingqeke

Dwell, *v. n.* (to live or reside in any place.)

Ukuma, uku hlala. Where does he dwell?

Umi pina yena?

Dwelling, *s.* Ikaya, injlu

Dwindle, *v. n.* Uku shwabana

Dysentery, *s.* Isixaxazo

E

Each, *pro.* (every one taken separately.)

Gabanye, ganye, gazinye, &c. (See Grammar.) Each one of them, *Bonke gabanye*. Select ten cows, and drive each one separately, *Keta immazi zibe lishumi u z' uziqhube gazinye*, or *ganye*. I will give to each separately, *Do ba pa bonke gabanye*

Eager, *adj.* (to be eager for a thing.) *Ukunxamela into*. How very eager he is after it! *Ukuyinxamela kwake!* Don't be so eager, *Mus'uku nxama kangaka*

Eagerly, *adv.* *Gokunxama, gokunxamela*

Eagerness, *s.* *Ubunxamo, ukunxama*

Eagle, *s.* *Ixalanga*

Ear, *s.* (the organ of hearing.) *Injlebe*. A dull ear, *Umtu onjlebe ibutuntu*. A sharp ear, *Umtu onjlebe ibukali*. To give ear, *Uku nikela injlebe*. Ear-wax, *Umpula*. To prick one's ears, *Uku misa injlebe*. An ear of corn, *Isikwebu*

Ear, *v. n.* (to shoot into ears.) *Uku dubula*

Earn, *v. a.* *Uku sebenzela into*

Earnest, *adj.* *Nxamile*

Earnest, *s.* *Ukunxama, innyaniso*. I am in earnest, *Di nyanisile bo*. I speak in earnest, *Ditet' into ekoyo bo*. He does it in good earnest, *U nxamile bo*

Earnestly, *adv.* *Gokunxama, gennyaniso*

Earth, *s.* Umhlaba, ihlabati

Ease, *s.* Ukw'onwaba, ukupumla

Ease, *v. a.* Ukw'onwabisa. To ease from pain, *Uku dambisa ubuhlungu.* To ease from labour, *Uku pumza*

Easy, *adv.* (quiet, at rest, not harassed.) Onwabile

Eat, *v. a.* Uku jla, uku tya

Eatable, *s.* Into ejliwayo

Eaves, *s.* Ulundi lwonjlu

Echo, *s.* Isitonga, uku kenteza, uku celela

Edge, *s.* (the cutting part of a blade.) Uhlanguti, umpambili wesitshetshe, &c. Edge or border of any thing, *Umpeto*

Edge, *v. a.* (to sharpen.) Uku lola, ukw'enza bukali. To put an edge or border on any thing, *Uku peta.* To edge the teeth, *Uku telezisa amazinyo*

Edging, *s.* Umpeto

Edgewise, *adv.* Gompeto

Efface, *v. a.* Uku qusha

Effect, *v. a.* Ukw'enza

Effects, *s.* (goods.) Inkuluko, impahla

Effort, *s.* Umzamo, ilinga

Egg, *s.* Iqanda

Eight, *adj.* 'Mboxo, 'sipohlongo, sibozo

Eighth, *adj.* Isimboxo, isipohlongo

Eighteen, *adj.* Ishumi elinamboxo

Eighteenth, *adj.* Ishumi elinesimboxo

Eighthly, *adv.* Kamboxo, kasipohlongo

Eighty, *adj.* Amashumi amboxo, or, asipoh-longo

Either, *pron. and conj.* I am not so strong as either of you, *Niyandijlula nobabini gamanjla*. Either the one or the other of you must go, *Kufanel' ukuba kubeko oyayo kuni nobabini*. I wish you would either go or stay, *Au, yiti, ukuba uyaya, uye ukuba uyasala, usale*. Either of those things will do, *Akuko enani kuzo zombini ezonto*. You may give me either buttons or beads, *Azinani zombini ezonto namaqula ungandipa, nentsimbi ungandipa*. It will rain either to-day or to-morrow, *Ingati ukuba ayinanga namhla ine gomso*

Elbow, *s.* (the elbow joint.) Inqwiniba

Elephant, *s.* Injlovu

Elevate, *v. a.* Uku pakamisa

Eleven, *adj.* Ishumi elinanye

Eleventh, *adj.* Ishumi elinasinye

Elf, *s.* Utikoloshe

Elk, *s.* Impofu

Elocution, *s.* Ubuciko

Elope, *v. a.* Uku qwesha

Eloquent, *adj.* (an eloquent person.) Iciko

Elsewhere, *adv.* Kwenye indawo

Emaciate, *v. a.* Uku bityisa; *v. n.* Uku bitya

Embarrass, *v. a.* Uku xaka

Embarrassment, *s.* Isixaki

- Embers, *s.* Amalahle
 Embrace, *v. a.* Uku singata
 Embrocate, *v. a.* Uku toba
 Emetic, *s.* Umhlanziso
 Emmet, *s.* Imbovane
 Emotion, *s.* Ukuti qipu embiline
 Emptiness, *s.* Ubuze
 Empty, *adj.* 'Ze
 Empty, *v. a.* Uku kupa kupele, uku finnea
 Enchant, *v. a.* Uku takata, ukunyanga
 Encircle, *v. a.* Ukungqouga
 Enclose, *v. a.* Uku biyela
 Enclosure, *s.* Intendelezo, utango
 Encourage, *v. a.* Ukw'omeleza
 End, *s.* (of a stick, thong, &c.) Inncam. The conclusion or cessation of anything, *Uku pela kwento*. There is no end to your tale, *Ayipeli imbali yako*. What will be the end of it? *Kwoda kube yinike?* The war is at an end, *Imfazwe ipelile*. Where is the end of the thong? *Ipina inncam yentambo?* I am at my wits' end, *Di kohline bo*
 End, *v. a.* Uku pelisa, uku pezisa
 End, *v. n.* Uku pela, uku peza
 Endanger, *v. a.* (to bring into peril.) Ukw'eyelisela, or, Uku faka umtu engozini
 Endear, *v. a.* Uku tandisa
 Endeavour, *s.* Ilinga
 Endeavour, *v. a.* Uku linga

- Endure, *v. a.* (to brook, to bear.) Uku nya-
mezela
- Endure, *v. n.* (to last.) Uku hlala futi
- Endwise, *adv.* Genncam
- Enemy, *s.* Impi, utshaba
- Engrapple, *v. a.* Uku bambana, uku zamana
- Engrave, *v. a.* Uku bhala
- Enjoy, *v. n.* Uku yola
- Enjoyment, *s.* Isiyolo
- Enlighten, *v. a.* Uku kanyisa
- Enliven, *v. a.* Uku cwayitisa
- Enmity, *s.* Ubumpi, ubutshaba
- Enough, *adj. and adv.* 'Ninzi, anele
- Enrich, *v. a.* Uku tyebisa
- Entangle, *v. a.* Uku pingelelanisa. To be-
come entangled, *Uku pingelelana*
- Entanglement, *s.* Impingelelano
- Enter, *v. a.* Uku ngenisa
- Enter, *v. n.* Uku ngena
- Entice, *v. a.* Uku zinga, uku henda
- Enticer, *s.* Umzingi, umhendi
- Entrails, *s.* Amatumbu
- Entrance, *s.* (the passage by which a place is
entered.) Umnyango; (entrance into a
field, kraal, &c.,) isango; (the act of enter-
ing,) uku-ngena
- Entrap, *v. a.* Uku tiya
- Entreat, *v. a.* Uku taruzisa, uku kunga
- Envier, *s.* Umtu onomona
- Envious, *adj.* Ukuba nomona

- Enviously, *adv.* Gomona
 Enumerate, *v. a.* Uku bala
 Envy, *s.* Umona
 Envy, *v. n.* Ukuba nomona
 Epilepsy, *s.* Isitutwane
 Equal, *adj.* (to be equal in size or bulk to another.) Uku lingana; (to be equal in quality,) uku fana
 Equal, *s.* Umlingane
 Equal, *v. a.* Uku linganisa, uku fanisa
 Err, *v. n.* Uku lahlika, uku posisa
 Error, *s.* Isiposo
 Escape, *v. a.* Uku sinda
 Escort, *v. a.* Uku kapa
 Establish, *v. a.* Uku qinisa
 Esteem, *v. a.* Uku buka
 Esteem, *s.* Imbuko
 Eternal, *adj.* Gunapakade
 Eternal, *s.* Unapakade
 Eternity, *s.* Ubunapakade
 Evade, *v. a.* Uku pepa
 Even, *adj.* Lungile, lungelene
 Even, *v. a.* Uku lungisa, uku lungelelanisa
 Evening, *s.* Ukuhlwa
 Ever, *adv.* Futi. It will ever be so, *Kuyakubanji futi.* For ever and ever, *Kude kubengunapakade kanapakade.* Ever since he was born, *Kusel'oko wazalwayo.* Ever since, *Kusel'oko.* Did you ever see him? *Uke wambonana?* If ever I find it, I will

take good care of it, *Doti ukuba dide dayi-fumane diyigcine kunene*. Did you ever see any thing like it? *Uke wabona into enjalona?* When ever will you finish? *Woda ugqibe ninina?* As soon as ever he arrives, tell him, *Woti kwaesafika umxelele*. "Or ever thou hadst formed the earth and the world, from everlasting to everlasting thou art God," "*Naloko ubungekadali umhlaba nelizwe, he kwa napakade kude kubengunapakade wena u gu Tixo*"

Everlasting, *adj.* (that which is everlasting,)

Oku hlala kuhleli kude kubengunapakade

Ever-living, *adj.* Okuhlala kupilile kude kubengunapakade

Evermore, *adv.* Fati, kude kubengunapakade

Every, *adv.* Bonke, zonke, &c. (See Grammar.)

Every-day, *adj.* Imihla yonke

Evidence, *s.* (testimony.) Uku nqhina.

Proof, *Inklonze, isizatu, isiboniso*. A witness, *Inqhina*

Evidence, *v. a.* Uku nqhina. To show, to make manifest, *Uku bonisa*

Evident, *adj.* (that which is evident.) Oku bonakalayo, okusekuhleni

Evil, *adj.* Kohlakele, 'mbi

Evil, *s.* Ububi, ulunya, ilishwa

Eunuch, *s.* Ikwange

Ewe, *s.* Imazi yegusha, igushakazi, imvakazi

- Exactly so, *adv.* Heke, njeke
- Exalt, *v. a.* (to raise.) Uku pakamisa. To
praise, *Uku dumisa, uku bonga*
- Examine, *v. a.* (to interrogate or make in-
quiry into.) Uku buza
- Example, *s.* Umlinganiso, umzekeliso
- Exasperate, *v. a.* Uku cunukisa
- Exceed, *v.* Uku gqita, uku jlula, uku gqitisa
- Excel, *v. a.* Uku gqita, ukw'anyela
- Exchange, *v. a.* Ukw'anana, uku guqulela
- Exclaim, *v. a.* Uku khuza, uku kala
- Exclude, *v. a.* Ukw'ala
- Excommunicate, *v. a.* Uku kapa erementeni
- Excrement, *s.* Utuvi
- Excuse, *v. a.* Uku landula, uku nxenxezela
- Excuse, *s.* Indawo umtu alandula gayo, isi-
landulo, isisusa
- Exhaust, *v. a.* Uku minyela
- Exhort, *v. a.* Uku yala
- Exist, *v. n.* Uku bako
- Existence, *s.* Ubuko
- Expect, *v. a.* Uku kangela. I expect him
to-day, *Dimkangele namhla*
- Expectorate, *v.* Uku tshica utshico, or iziko-
hlelo
- Experiment, *s.* Ilinga, amalinga
- Expire, *v. a.* Uku pefumla
- Expire, *v. n.* Uku qauka umxhelo
- Explain, *v. a.* Uku qondisa
- Expose, *v. a.* (to lay open, to make bare.)

Uku tyila. To expose to danger, *Ukw'eye-lisela*

Extinct, *adj.* Cimile

Extinguish, *v. a.* Uku cima

Eye, *s.* (the organ of vision.) Iliso ; *plu.*

Amehlo. Eye of a thong, needle, &c.

Iliso ; *plu.* *Amaso* ; or, *Isango* ; *plu.* *Ama-*

sango. To have sore eyes, *Uku ba namehlo*

Eye, *v. a.* Uku lunguza

Eye-ball, *s.* Inklaka

Eye-brow, *s.* Ishiyi

Eye-lid, *s.* Ukope

Eye-tooth, *s.* Imbamba

Eye-wink, *s.* Isipanyazo

F

Fable, *s.* Intsomi

Fable, *v. a.* Ukw'enza intsomi

Face, *s.* (the visage.) Ubuso. The face or fore-part of any thing, *Umpambile wento.*

To look one in the face, *Uku jonka umtu.*

I will say so to his face, *Do tsho na xa akoyo.*

To carry two faces, *Uku ba nenkliziyo 'mbini.* Before the face of God, *Ebusweni*

buka Tixo. That was done in the face of

the whole town, *Lonto yenziwa ebusweni bomzi wonke.* Let me never see your face

again, *Mandingabuyi di bonane nane kan-*

jako. He dares not show his face, *Uyoyika uku vela.* And there we saw each other

- face to face, *Sabonana apo*. To make faces, *Uku wuveza, uku sineka*. A bold face, *Umtu osileyo*. The face or front of a building, *Umpambili wenjlu*
- Facetious, *adj.* Cwayitile
- Facetiousness, *s.* Ubucwayita
- Fact, *s.* Into ekoyo
- Fade, *v. n.* (as colours.) *Aku hlambuluka* ; (as vegetables, &c.) *uku buna*.
- Fag, *v. n.* (to grow weary.) *Uku katala*. I am fagged, *Dikatele*
- Faggot, *s.* Innyanda yenkuni
- Faint, *v.* *Uku wa*
- Faith, *s.* Ukukolwa, ukutemba
- Faithfulness, *s.* Innyaniso
- Fall, *v. n.* *Uku wa*. To fall on our face, *Uku wa gobuso*. To fall on one's back, *Uku wa gomhlana*. To fall headlong, *Uku wa genkloko*. To fall back, *Uku hlela*. To fall sick, *Uku hliwa gomkuhlane*. To fall off as leaves, *Uku vutuluka*. To fall in with another's views, *Uku vumelana nomtu*. To fall away from religion, *Uku lahla inkonzo ka Tixo*. To fall in with a person, enemy, &c., *Uku fumanana nomtu, nempi, &c.* And then we fell in with the enemy, *Safumanana nempi apoke*. To fall out or quarrel, *Uku ngxolisana*. To fall away or grow thin, *Uku bitya, uku nqina*. To fall over any thing, *Uku qetuka*.

Fall, *v. a.* Uku wisa, &c.

Fall, *s.* (the act of falling.) Ukuwa. A steep declivity, *Isiva, iliva*

Falsehood, *s.* Ubuxoki, ulwimi

Falsely, *adv.* Gobuxoki, golwimi

Fame, *s.* Udumo

Famed, *adj.* Dumile

Familiar, *s.* Ikolwane

Family, *s.* Usapo, inzalo

Famine, *s.* Injlala

Fancy, *v. n.* (to imagine, to guess.) Uku zinjla

Fangs, *s.* (the long tusks of animals.) Amabamba ; (nails or talons,) inzipo

Far, *adj. and adv.* Kude. We are far from home, *Sikude nekaya*. How far is it? *Kude kangakanana?* How far is it from Graham's-Town to Fort Beaufort? *Kude kangakananina ukusuku Erini ukuya Esi-nqenqeni?* It is not very far, *Akukude kangakanani*. O, it is very far! *Kudebo!* This path is not so far about, *Nants' injlela enqamlezayo*. Far and near, *Kude na kufupi*. I come from far, *Divela kude*. It is as far as your place, *Kunjengasomzini wako*. How far will you go with me? *Wondipeleka um-gama ongakananina?* As far as the river, *Dobuya emlanjeni*

Farewell, *interj.* Roda. Farewell, friend, *Roda, wetu*

- Fashion, *s.* (custom, practice.) Isiko, isimbo
 Fast, *v. n.* Uku zila ukutya
 Fast, *adj.* (firm.) Qinile
 Fast, *adv.* (firmly.) Gokuqina, gokuqinisa.
 Tie it fast, *Bopa kuqine*, or *gokuqinisa*, or,
Qinisa uku bopa, or, *Bopa uqinise*. To hold
 fast, *Uku qinisa*, *uku bamba*. To walk fast,
Uku kauleza ukuhamba. To work fast,
Uku kauleza ukusebenza. To run fast,
Uku baleka gamendu. To ride fast, *Uku*
palisa kakulu. To shut fast, *Uku qinisa*
ukuvala. I am doing it as fast as I can,
Diyakaulezabo ukwenza
 Fast, *s.* Inzilo
 Fasten, *v. a.* (to make fast, to make firm.) Uku
qinisa. To cement, *Uku ncamatelesa*
 Fasten, *v. n.* Uku qina, uku ncamatela
 Fastness, *s.* Ukuqina, ubuqina
 Fat, *s.* (the unctuous part of animal flesh in
 contradistinction to the lean thereof.) In-
 qata ; (clarified fat,) amafuta ; (the inside
 or caul fat,) umhlelo
 Fat, *adj.* Tyebile
 Father, *s.* (my father.) Ubawo ; (your father,) *uyihlo* ; (his father,) *uyise*. Where is my
 father? *Upina ubawo?* Where is your
 father? *Upina uyihlo?* Where is his fa-
 ther? *Upina uyise?*

The Kafirs have a contracted form of the word
uyise ; thus, The girl's father, *U'sontombi*.

John's father, *U'so John*. The father of wisdom, *U'sokwazi*.

Fatherhood, *s.* Ubuyise, ubuyihlo, ububawo

Fatigue, *s.* (the cause of weariness.) Indiniso ; (weariness,) ukudinwa ; (fatigue or lassitude,) uku cubuka

Fatigue, *v. a.* Uku dina, uku dinisa, uku cubukisa. You fatigue me, *Uyandidina*, or, *Uyandidinisa*. I am fatigued, *Didiniwe*

Fatten, *v. a.* Uku tyebisa

Fatten, *v. n.* Uku tyeba

Fault, *s.* (offence.) Ityala, isiposo ; (defect,) isonakalo. It is your fault, *Lityala lako*. It is not my fault, *Asilityala lam*. It shall not be my fault, *Akuyikuba lityala lam*. To tell one of his faults, *Uku xelesa umtu iziposo zake*. To find fault with a person, *Uku rora gomtu*. To find fault or grumble with a thing, *Ukn'eya into*

Favour, *v. a.* Uku nceda

Favour, *s.* Uncedo

Favourite, *s.* Umtandwa

Fear, *s.* Ukwoyika ; (a thing that causes fear,) isoyikiso

Fear, *v. n.* Ukw'oyika

Fearful, *adj.* (to be timorous.) Ukwoyika, or, Ukuba ligwala ; (a fearful or awful thing,) into eyoyikekayo

Fearfully, *adv.* (timorously.) Gokwoyika, gokwoyikeka

Fearfulness, *s.* Ukwoyika; (awfulness,) ukw-oyikeka

Feast, *s.* Umtendeleko. To make a feast, *Ukwenza umtendeleko*

Feather, *s.*

The long feathers of birds are called, *Intsiba*, sing. *Usiba*; the small feathers are called, *Uboya*.

Fee, *s.* (reward paid to doctors, &c.) Um-landu

Feeble, *adj.* 'Butataka

Feebleness, *s.* Ubutataka

Feed, *v. a.* Uku jlista ukutya

Feed, *v. n.* Uku jla. To grow fat or plump, *Uku cuma*

Feel, *v. a. and n.* (to have perception of things by the touch.) Uku va. To search by feeling, *Uku putaputa*. To be sensible to the touch, *Uku vakala*. To feel or sound a person, *Uku cofa umtu*

Feet, *s.* Innyawo

Fellow, *s.* (a companion or equal.) Umlin-gani. A play-fellow, *Umjlalisi*. A bed-fellow, *Umlalisi*. A fellow-labourer, *Umsebenzisi*. A good fellow, *Umfo olungileyo*. A saucy fellow, *Umfo osileyo*. Come here, you fellow, *Yiz'apa 'mfondini*. A fellow, or one of a pair, *Umnye nento*. Where is the fellow to this shoe? *Umnye wesisixatula upina?*

Female, *s.* Inkazana

- Feminality, *s.* Ubunkazana
 Fence, *s.* Intendelezo, utango
 Fence, *v. n.* (to fight with swords or sticks.)
 Uku hlanganisa
 Ferment, *v. a.* Uku bilisa
 Ferment, *v. n.* Uku bila
 Fern, *s.* (a plant.) Umfiso
 Fertile, *adj.* (to be fertile.) Ukucuma. A
 fertile field, *Intsimi ecumayo*
 Fertility, *s.* Uku cuma
 Fetch, *v. a.* (to go and bring.) Uku tabata,
 uku zeka
 Fetter, *v. a.* Ukuxonxa, ukukuleka
 Few, *adj.* 'Cinane
 Fewness, *s.* Ubuncinano
 Fib, *v. n.* Uku cika
 Field, *s.* (cultivated land.) Intsimi; (open
 country,) ilizwe
 Fifteen, *adj.* Ishumi elinanklanu
 Fifth, *adj.* Isihlanu
 Fifty, *adj.* Amashumi 'mahlanu
 Fig, *s.* Ikiwane. Fig-tree, *Umkiwane*
 Fight, *v. a.* Ukulwa
 Fight, *s.* Imfazwo
 Fill, *v. a.* Uku zalisa
 Fill, *v. n.* Uku zala
 Fillip, *v. a.* Ukuti nqomfi
 Filthy, *adj.* Ncolile
 Fin, *s.* Ipeko
 Find, *v. a.* (to obtain by searching or seeking.)

Uku fumana. I cannot find it, *Andi-yifumani*. I have found it, *Diyifumene*

Fine, *adj.* (not coarse, as fine flour, &c.) *Collekile*; (fine, as fine cloth, &c.,) *shicene*. This is fine calico, *Legiya i shicene*. The weather is fine, *Lisile*. A fine country, *Ilizwe elihle*

Fine, *s.* (penalty.) *Inklaulo*

Fine, *v. a.* (to punish with pecuniary penalty.)

Uku hlaulisa

Finger, *s.* *Umnwe*

Finish, *v. a.* *Uku gqiba*

Fire, *s.* *Umlilo*. To make or light a fire, *Uku pemba*. To make the fire burn, *Uku vutisa umlilo*. To add fuel to the fire, *Uku basa*. To stir the fire, *Uku kwezela umlilo*. To put out the fire, *Uku cima umlilo*. The fire is out, *Umlilo ucimile*. The fire is put out, *Umlilo ucinyine*. The fire burns, *Umlilo uyavuta*. The fire will not burn, *Anuvumi umlilo ukuvuta*. To strike fire with a flint and steel, *Uku qwita*

Fire-stick, *s.* *Isikuni somlilo*

Fire, *v. a.* *Uku tshisa*. To fire a gun, *Uku dubula*

Fire, *v. n.* *Uku tsha*

Fire-wood, *s.* *Inkuni*

Firm, *adj.* (strong.) *Omelele*; (firm or fast,) *qinile*

Firmness, *s.* (stability, compactness.) Ukw-omelela

First, *adj.* (the ordinal of one.) Isinye. In the first place, *Endaweni yokuqala*. This is the first thing, *Nants' indawo yokuqala*. The first book, *Inncwadi yesinye*, or *yokuqala*. First or earliest in time, *Tannci, nqanje, ukuqala*

First, *adv.* Ukuqala. Do this first, *Yenza lento ukuqala*. I shall get there first, *Dofika nqangi*, or *ukuqala*. First-born, *Owamazibulo*

First-fruits, *s.* Ulibo, isandulelo

Fish, *s.* Inklanzi

Fissure, *s.* Imfanta

Fist, *s.* Isanjla esifunjatiweyo

Fit, *adj.* Fanelekile, lungile. It is fit that you should go, *Kufanelekile*, or, *Kulungile, ukuba uhambe*. He is not fit for it, *Akalungile*, or, *Akafanele, lonto*. Do you think it is fit that I should do so? *Uba kulungilena ukuba denjenjalo?* It is not fit to be spoken of, *Ayifanel' ukutetwa lonto*

Fit, *v. a.* (to suit one thing to another.) Uku-linganisa; (to fit or prepare,) uku lungisa

Fit, *v. n.* Uku fanela, uku lungela, uku lingana. My hat does not fit me, *Umnqwazi wam awundilingani*. My shoes fit me well, *Izixatula zam zindilingene*, or *zindifanele kanye*

Five, *adj.* 'Hlanu

Fix, *v. a.* (to make fast or firm.) Uku qinisa.

To fix poles in the ground by digging holes for them, *Ukumbela izibonda*. To fix them by driving them with the hand, *Uku gxume-ka*. To fix or appoint a time, business, &c., *Uku dala ixesha, umsebenzi, &c.*

Fixture, *s.* Isimakade

Flabby, *adj.* (to be flabby.) Ukuba 'lizengi-zenge ; (it is flabby,) lizengezenge

Flag, *v. n.* (to hang loose and flabby.) Uku zengezela ; (to flag, or lose vigour,) uku cubuka

Flag, *s.* (a kind of water-rush.) Umkanzi

Flail, *s.* Isibulo

Flame, *s.* Ilangatye, idangatye

Flame, *v. n.* Uku dangazela

Flank, *s.* (of an animal.) Usindo ; (the flanks of an army,) amapiko empi

Flap, *s.* (any thing that hangs loose, as the flaps of a coat, waggon, sail, &c.) Isilembi

Flap, *v. n.* (to hang loose, as flaps.) Uku lembelela

Flash, *s.* Idangatye ; (a flash of lightning,) umbane

Flash, *v. n.* Ukuti bengo, ukuti minye, ukuti 'tha

Flat, *s.* (a plain.) Itafa

Flat, *adj.* (smooth, without protuberance.)

Sicwecwe. To be flat, *Ukuba sicwecwe*

- Flatness, *s.* Ubucwecwe
- Flatten, *v. a.* Ukw'enza lucwecwe. To flatten with the hand, *Uku bambata*
- Flatter, *v. a.* Uku bonga
- Flaunt, *v. n.* Uku pexa
- Flaw, *s.* (a crack.) Utanda
- Flaw, *v. a.* Uku cipula
- Flay, *v. a.* Ukw'obula
- Flea, *s.* Intakumba
- Flee, *v. n.* Ukw'esaba. To flee from a thing, *Ukwesaba into*. To flee to a thing, *Ukwesabela entweni*
- Fleet, *adj.* (to be fleet.) Ukuba namendu; (a fleet person,) imbaleki
- Fleetly, *adv.* Gamendu
- Fleetness, *s.* Amendu
- Flesh, *s.* Innyama. To gather flesh, or grow fat, *Uku cuma*. God was made flesh, *Utixo wenzwa umtu*. All flesh is as grass, *Uluntu lwonke lunjengena*. All flesh shall see the salvation of God, *Uluntu lwonke luyaku bona inkululaka Tixo*
- Flight, *s.* (the act of flying from danger.) Intsabo
- Flinch, *v. n.* Ukw'etuka
- Fling, *v. a.* (to fling an assagai, stick, or any thing of the kind, with the point foremost.) Uku binza. To fling a stone, &c., at a person, *Uku gibisela umtu gelitye*, &c. To fling any thing in order that it may be caught

- by another person, *Uku posa, uku jula*. To
 fling away, *Uku lahla*
- Flint, *s.* *Ilitye lokuqwita*
- Float, *v. n.* *Uku dada*
- Flock, *s.* (a company of beasts.) *Umhlambi*.
 A flock of sheep, *Umhlambi wegusha*. A
 flock of cattle, *Umhlambi wenkomo*
- Flock, *v. n.* (to flock together.) *Uku tuteleka*
endaweni 'nye
- Flog, *v. a.* *Uku beta*
- Flop, *v. a.* *Uku babazela*
- Flour, *s.* *Umgubo*
- Flow, *v. n.* (as a large river.) *Ukw'ela*
- Flower, *s.* *Imbhali*
- Flutter, *v. n.* *Uku didizela*
- Flutter, *s.* *Isididizelo*
- Fly, *v. n.* *Uku suka gamapiko, uku papazela*.
 To fly or run away, *Uku qwesha*. To fly
 from an enemy, *Ukw'esaba*
- Fly, *s.* *Impukane*
- Foal, *s.* *Itole lehashe*
- Foam, *s.* *Igwebu*
- Foam, *v. n.* *Ukukepuza igwebu*
- Foe, *s.* *Impi, utshaba*
- Fog, *s.* *Inkungu*
- Foil, *v. a.* *Ukw'anyela*
- Fold, *s.* (sheep-fold.) *Isibaya segusha*; (cattle-
 fold,) *ubuhlanti*; (a fold or crease,) *imfanta*
- Fold, *v. a.* (to fold up as a letter, clothes, &c.)
Uku songa

Follow, *v. a.* (to go after or behind another.)

Uku landela. To follow or pursue, *Uku sukela, uku putuma.* To follow on the scent or spoor of any thing, *Uku landa.* To follow or seek a thing to which you have a clue, *Uku landa*

Folly, *s.* Ubudenge

Foment, *v. a.* (to bathe with warm lotions.)

Uku toba

Food, *s.* Ukujla

Fool, *s.* (one to whom nature has denied reason.) Igeza; (a fool, or stupid ignorant fellow,) ihilihili

Fool, *v. n.* Uku hiliza; *v. a.* Uku hilizisa

Foolery, *s.* Ubuhilihili

Foot, *s.* Unyawo. To go on foot, *Uku hamba gennyawo.* To tread with the foot, *Uku nyatela.* The foot of a hill, *Umzantsi wentaba.* Foot-soldiers, *Umqikela.* To set a thing on foot, *Uku qala into.* Do not stir a foot hence, *'Zunga shukumî ku lendawo.* A footstep, *Umkondo, inqina.* To follow a footstep, *Uku landa umkondo, or inqina*

Fop, *s.* Umtu ozijlayo

For, *prep. and conj.* Ukuba, gokuba. For my sake, *Genxa yam.* For custom's sake, *Genxa yesiko.* He is angry with me for going, *Undi qumbele gokuba di yile.* I do not care for that, *Andikataleli oko.* I will go for all that, *Doya noko kunjalo.* You

are a fool for trusting him, *U sidenge utemba yenanje*. For the time to come, *Gexesha elizayo*. He did it for the purpose, *Wenza ga bomi*. It is impossible for me to do it, *Indinqabele lonto uku yenza*. What are you crying for? *Ulilela ntonina?* I am crying for my mother, *Dililela u ma*. To look for a thing, *Uku funa into*. To run for, *Uku balekela*. To work for, *Uku sebenzela*. To do a thing for another, *Ukw'enzela umtu into*. To speak a word for one, *Uku tetelela umtu*. I cannot sleep for your noise, *Di kohlwe uku lala yingxokozelo yenu*. Christ died for sinners, *Ukristus wafela aboni*. To wait for a person, *Uku linda umtu*

Forbid, *v. a.* *Ukw'alela*

Force, *v. a.* (to compel, to constrain.) *Uku nyanzela*. He would not go till I forced him, *Aku vumanga uku ya dide damnyanzela*. I will force you to go, *Doku nyanzela u hambe*. Force it in, *Nyauzela ingene*. Force him out of the house, *Umnyanzele apume enjlwini*. To force in, *Uku nyanzelela pakati*. To force out, *Uku nyanzelela panjle*. To force back, *Uku kunyanzelela emva*. To force forward, *Uku nyanzelela pambili*

Ford, *s.* *Izibuko*

Ford, *v. a.* *Uku wela*; (to cause any thing to ford,) *uku weza into*

- Forebode, *v. n.* Uku nxuba
 Forefinger, *s.* Umkomba
 Forehead, *s.* Ibunzi
 Foreleg, *s.* (shoulder.) Umkono
 Forenoon, *s.* Imini encinane, gomso, kusasa
 xa lingeka jiki ilanga
 Foreskin, *s.* Ijwabu
 Forest, *s.* Ihlati
 Foretell, *v. a.* Uku laula
 Foreteller, *s.* Umlauli igqira
 Forge, *v. a.* (to form by the hammer.) Uku
 kanda
 Forget, *v. a.* Uku libala
 Forgive, *v. a.* Uku xolela
 Forgiver, *s.* Umxoleli
 Fork, *v. n.* Uku baxa
 Fork, *s.* (of a tree.) Ibaxa
 Form, *v. a.* Uku dala; (to form earthen
 vessels of clay,) uku bumba; (to form by
 casting,) uku tyitisha
 Form, *s.* (shape or external appearance of any
 thing.) Isimilo
 Fornicate, *v. a.* Uku pimisa, ukw'enza um-
 bulo
 Fornication, *s.* Upimiso, umbulo
 Fornicator, *s.* Umpimisi
 Fornicatress, *s.* Umpinyiswa
 Forsake, *v. a.* Uku lahla, uku shiya. To
 forsake one's friends, *Uku lahla izihlobo.*
 To forsake one's wife, *Uku lahla*, or, *Uku*

- shiya umfazi.* To forsake sensual pleasures,
Uku ncama iziyolo zomzimba
- Fortune, *s.* (good fortune.) Itamsanqa; (bad
 fortune,) ilishwa
- Forty, *adj.* Amashumi 'mane
- Forward, *v. a.* Uku kaulezisa
- Foster, *v. a.* Ukw'onjla
- Foundling, *s.* Icolwa
- Fountain, *s.* Umtombo
- Four, *adj.* 'Ne
- Fourteen, *adj.* Ishumi elinane
- Fourth, *adj. and s.* Isine
- Fourthly, *adv.* Gokwesine
- Fowl, *s.* (domestic.) Inkuku
- Fox, *s.* Impungutye
- Fraud, *s.* Inkohliso
- Fray, *s.* Igxaba
- Freckles, *s.* Amacokwe; (to be freckled,)
 ukuba namacokwe
- Friend, *s.* Umhlobo, isihlobo
- Friendship, *s.* Ubuhlobo
- Fright, *v. a.* Ukw'etusa
- Fright, *s.* Ukwetuka
- Frisk, *v. n.* (to leap and frisk as the young of
 animals.) Uku jloba
- Fritter, *v. a.* (to cut meat into small pieces to
 be fried.) Uku nqwema
- Frog, *s.* Isele
- Frolic, *v. n.* Uku feketa
- From, *prep.* I come from the river, *Di vela*

emlanjeni. I come from home, *Divela eka-ya.* I come from the cattle-fold, *Di vela ebuhlanti.* I come from him, *Di vela kuye.* I took it from him, *Dayi hluta kuye.* I come from the other side of the sea, *Di vela pesheya kwolwanjle.* He kept me from coming, *Wa dinqanda ukuba dingezi.* From my birth, *Kwa sekuzalweni kwam.* To hide a thing from one, *Uku fihlela umtu into.* To run from one, *Uku baleka umtu.* To take from, *Uku tabata.* To take from by force, *Uku hluta, uku panga.* To go or depart from, *Uku mka.* To take a part from more, *Uku capula entweni.* I come from above, *Di vela pezulu.* I come from below, *Di vela ezantsi.* I come from behind, *Di vela emva*

The verb, *Uku vela*, To come from, is used with the ablative of nouns and pronouns to express this preposition in Kafir. (See Grammar.)

- Front, *s.* Umpambili
 Frost, *s.* Ingqele emhlope
 Froth, *s.* Igwebu
 Froth, *v. n.* Uku kepuza igwebu
 Fructify, *v. a.* Uku qamisa ; *v. n.* Uku qama
 Fruit, *s.* (the product of a tree, or plant, roots, &c.) Imifuno, iziqamo, izixakato
 Fruitful, *adj.* Qamile ; (to be fruitful,) uku qama, uku cuma
 Fruitfully, *adv.* Gokuqama

Fruitfulness, *s.* Ukuqama

Fulfil, *v. a.* Uku feza

Full, *adj.* Zele. The waggon is full, *Innqwelo izele.* The bucket is full of water, *Umpanda uzele gamanzi.* The house is full of people, *Injlu izele babantu.* My heart is full of grief, *Inkliziyo yam izele lusizi.* To eat one's belly-full, *Uku hluta.* The country is full of corn, *Ilizwe lizele gamazimba*

Full, *s.* (the full of the moon.) Uku hlangana kwennyanga. The moon is at the full, *Innyanga i hlangene.* At the full of the moon, *Eku hlanganeni kwennyanga*

Fulness, *s.* Uku zala

Fur, *s.* Uboya

Furrow, *s.* Umsele

G

Gabble, *v. n.* Uku nditaza, uku hiliza

Gad, *v. n.* Uku tyutya

Gaddingly, *adv.* Gokutyutya

Gad-fly, *s.* Isibawa

Gain, *s.* Inzuzo

Gain, *v. a.* (to obtain as profit.) Uku zuza

Gainsay, *v. a.* Uku pikisa

Gait, *s.* Ukuhamba kwomtu. He has an ugly gait, *Ukuhamba kwake kubi*

Gall, *s.* Innyongo

- Gall, *v. a.* (to hurt by fretting the skin.) Uku tyabula
- Gall, *v. n.* Uku tyabuka
- Gallop, *v. n.* Uku pala ; *v. a.* (to cause to gallop,) uku palisa
- Game, *s.* (sport, play.) Injlalo ; (animals of the chase,) innyamakazi
- Game, *v. n.* Uku jlala, uku feketa
- Gander, *s.* Inkunzi yelowe
- Gap, *s.* Isituba
- Gape, *v. n.* (to yawn.) Ukw'akama ; (to gape or stare with wonder,) uku ti ha
- Garden, *s.* Isitiya, isife, umyezo
- Garlic, *s.* Itswele
- Garment, *s.* Ingubo
- Garner, *s.* Isibaya, isisele
- Garnet, *s.* (garnet beads.) Unyiwa
- Garnish, *v. a.* Uku gudisa
- Gash, *v. a.* Uku gebula
- Gash, *s.* Isigebu, inxeba
- Gasp, *v. n.* Uku befula
- Gate, *s.* Ucango, ingxabaniso
- Gateway, *s.* Isango
- Gather, *v. a.* Uku buta, uku hlanganisa, uku finyeza. To gather wealth, &c., *Uku qweba.* To gather fruit, *Uku ka.* To gather of a heap, *Uku fumbisa*
- Gather, *v. n.* Uku buta, uku hlangana, uku finyela. To gather, as the heavens before a storm, *Uku hloma.* There is a storm

gathering, *Izulu liya hloma*, or *kuza isipango*

Gathers, *s.* (in clothes, &c.) *Imifingo*. To gather any thing into gathers, *Uku finga*

Gaze, *v. a.* *Uku nzeza*, *uku ti nzo*

Geese, *s.* *Amalowe*

Geld, *v. a.* *Uku tena*

Gelding, *s.* *Ikwange*

Generate, *v. a.* *Uku mitisa*

Genitals, *s.* (of the male.) *Isidoda*; (of the female,) *isinkazana*

Gentle, *adj.* *Lulamile*. To be gentle, *Uku lulama*

Gentleman, *s.* *Umnumzana*

Gently, *adv.* *Kuhle*

Germ, *s.* *Isitombo*

Germinate, *v. n.* *Uku tsula*

Get, *v. a. and n.* *Uku fumana*, *uku zuza*. I

wish I could get a servant, *Dinga, dingafumana*, or, *Zuza isicaka*. To get gain, *Uku zuza inzuzo*. Does he think he will get

any thing? *Uba uyaku zuza into na?* To get employment, *Uku fumana inkonzo*. To

get the better of a thing, *Ukw'oyisa into*. You have got it very cheap, *Utengelwebo*.

I shall get better soon, *Hai doda ndi pile*. To get a thing ready, *Uku lungisa into*. Get

my hat, *Zeka umnqwazi wam*. Get away, *Suka*. To get up from a seat, *Uku suka*.

To get up, or rise from repose, *Uku vuka*.

To get down, *Uku hlika*. To get at a thing, *Uku fikela*. To get over, as over a fence, wall, &c., *Uku tsiba*. To get under, *Uku bubuluza*. To get or obtain any thing for another, *Uku zuzela*. To get out of confinement, *Uku tyoboza*. To move or get out of the way of a person, *Uku shenxa*, *uku kwelela*. To get out of the light, *Uku suduka*

Ghost, *s.* Umshologu

Giddiness, *s.* Isizunguzane

Giddy, *adj.* (to be giddy.) Ukuba nesizunguzane

Gift, *s.* Ibaso, isipo

Gingle, *v. a.* Uku koncoza

Gingle, *s.* Isikoncozo

Gird, *v. a.* Uku binqa

Girdle, *s.* Umbinqo

The brass girdle which the Kafirs wear is called an *uqwemesha*.

Girl, *s.* Intombazana

Give, *v. a.* Uku pa, uku nika. He has given me a horse, *Undi pile ihashe*. To give like for like, *Uku pindezela*. To give over, as in despair, *Uku ncama*. To give up the ghost, *Uku qauka umxhelo*. To give or hand a thing to a person, *Uku nikela umtu into*. To give presents, *Uku basela*. To give back, *Uku buyisa*. To give the hand, *Uku nikela isanjla*. To give ear,

Uku nikela injlebe. To give up a thing,
Uku kupa into. To give in or yield, *Uku vuma.* To give judgment, *Uku gweba*
 Gizzard, *s.* Igila
 Glad, *adj.* (I am glad.) Diya vuya. To be glad, *Uku vuya*
 Gladden, *v. a.* Uku vuyisa
 Gladly, *adv.* Govuyo
 Gladness, *s.* Uvuyo
 Glitter, *v. n.* Uku kazimla
 Gloat, *v. n.* Uku gxelesha
 Glory, *v. n.* Uku vuyelela
 Glue, *s.* Itywina
 Glue, *v. a.* Uku tywina
 Glut, *v. a.* Uku zinxala
 Glutton, *s.* Umtu ozinxalayo
 Gnash, *v. n.* Uku tshixiza
 Gnat, *s.* Imindubu, ingcongconi
 Gnaw, *v. a.* Uku khamfula
 Go, *v. n.* Uku ya, uku hamba. When will you go? *Uya kuya ninina?* I will not go, *Andi vumi uku ya.* The horse will not go, *Ihashe alivumi uku hamba.* To go away, *Uku 'mka.* Where does this path go? *Iya pina lenjlela?* It goes to the great place, *Iya kwomkulu.* Come, let us go, *Hamba sihambe.* I am going, *Diya ya.* Which way shall you go? *Uya kuhamba gayipina injlela?* Go on, *Hamba.* He is going wrong, *Uya lahleka.* Where are you going?

Uya pina? I am going yonder, *Di ya paya*. To go home, *Uku goduka*. To go aside, *Uku shenxa*. To go back, *Uku buya*. To go forward, *Uku hambela pambili*. To go one behind another, *Uku landelana*. To go by, *Uku jlula*. To go down, *Uku hla*. To go out of sight, *Uku tshona*. To go out of sight of one, *Uku tshonela umtu*. To go with the wind, *Uku 'mka nomoya*. To go forward with a thing, *Uku hambisa into*. To go in, *Uku ngena*. To go out, *Uku puma*. To go near, *Uku sondela*. To go off, as a gun, *Uku dubaleka*. To go through, *Uku canda*. To go over, *Uku wela*. To go out, as fire, *Uku cima*. To cause to go, *Uku hambisa*. The sun is going down, *Ilanga liya tshona*. I am going to do it, *Diza kwenza*. Go to work, *Yiya ku sebenza*. To go astray, *Uku lahleka*. To go up, *Uku nyuka*. To go round, *Uku jikela*. To go round and round, *Uku jikelela*. To go before, *Uku kokela*. To go behind, *Uku landela*. To go by one's side, *Uku hamba ecaleni lomt*. To go of itself, *Uku zi hambela*. To go to fetch a thing, *Uku ya kuzeka into*

Goat, s. Imbuzi

Gobble, v. a. Uku rwambuza

Gobbler, s. Umrwambuzi

Go-between, s. Isigidimi

- God, *s.* Uhlanga, Utixo
 Godhead, *s.* Ubuhlanga, Ubutixo
 Good, *adj.* Lungile. A good man, *Umtu olungileyo*. It is good, *Kulungile*. Good food, *Ukujla okumnandi*. You have come in good time, *U tyapile u fike*. It is a good while ago, *Sekukudala*. I have a good mind to consent, *Dipants'uku vuma*. To make good one's word, *Uku feza ilizwi umtu alitetileyo*. Good luck, *Itamsanqa*. He did it in good earnest, *Wenza ilinya*. He beat him in good earnest, *Wambet'ilinya*. He is sleeping in good earnest, *Ulal'ilinya*. He started for good and for all, *Wemk'ilinya*
 Goodness, *s.* Uku lunga
 Goods, *s.* Inkuluko, impahla
 Goose, *s.* Ilowe
 Gorbelly, *s.* Ingxukuma, ingxukumesho
 Gore, *s.* (clotted blood.) Ihlwili
 Gore, *v. a.* (as an ox with its horns.) Uku hlaba. To gore, or stab, *Uku gwaza, uku hlaba*
 Gorge, *v. a.* Uku zinxala
 Gossip, *v. n.* Uku ncokola
 Govern, *v. a.* (to rule as chief Magistrate.) Uku pata umzi. To govern, regulate, order, or manage, *Uku gweba*
 Grace, *s.* (kindness, affection.) Ufefe, ububele

- Graciously, *adv.* Gofefe
- Grain, *s.* (a grain of any thing.) Ukozo
- Grains, *s.* Intsipo, inkozo
- Grandchildren, *s.* Abazukulwana
- Grandfather, *s.* Ubawo omkulu. (See the word *Father*.)
- Grandmother, *s.* (my grandmother.) Umawo-kulu ; (his grandmother,) unina kulu ; (your grandmother,) unyoko kulu
- Grapple, *v. n.* Uku zamana
- Grasshoppers, *s.* Amaboni, imicikwani
- Grasp, *v. a.* (to seize or hold in the hand.) Uku bamba
- Grass, *s.* Innca ; (pasture grass,) utyani ; (long grass in seed,) isikota ; (short green grass,) uhlaza ; (burnt grass, a place where the grass has been burnt,) ihlungu
- Grave, *s.* Innchwaba
- Gravel, *s.* Uhlalatye
- Gravy, *s.* Umhluzi
- Gray, *adj.* 'Ngwevu. Gray hairs, *Izimvi*.
A gray horse, *Ihashe elingwevu*
- Graybeard, *s.* (an old man.) Ixego
- Grayness, *s.* Ubungwevu
- Grease, *s.* Amafuta
- Grease, *v. a.* Uku tambisa, or, Uku sinda gamafuta
- Great, *adj.* Kulu. A great Chief, *Inkosi enkulu*. A great man, *Umtu omkulu*. He is a great way off, *U kude*. He has a great

deal of work to do yet, *Umsebenze wake usemkulu akaka wuyeleli*. That happened a great while ago, *Lonto yehla kudala*. A great many cattle, *Inkomo e zi ninzi kakulu*. The great place, or Chief's residence, *Umzi wakwomkulu*. The great house, or residence of the great wife, *Ibotwe*

Greatness, *s.* Ubukulu

Greedy, *adj.* (with regard to food.) Uku bawa; (to be greedy after, or vehemently desirous of, a thing,) uku ralela into

Greediness, *s.* Ukubawa, ukurala

Green, *adj.* Lu hlaza. Green fruit, *Imifuno eluhlaza*. Green firewood, *Inkuni eziluhlaza*. A green wound, *Inxeba elitsha*

Greens, *s.* (or herbs.) Amahlamvu

Greet, *v. a.* Uku bulisa

Grief, *s.* Usizi. To pine away with grief, *Uku pela lusizi*. To die of grief, *Uku fa lusizi*

Grievance, *s.* Isikalo, usizi, ubuhlungu

Grieve, *v. a.* Ukw'enza lusizi, uku danisa, uku qumbisa

Grieve, *v. n.* Uku ba nosizi

Grin, *v. n.* Uku sineka

Grind, *v. a.* (to reduce to powder by friction.)

Uku sila. To grind or sharpen, *Uku lola*.

To grind one's teeth, *Uku tshixiza*

Grindstone, *s.* Ilitye lokulola

Gripe, *v. n.* (to be griped.) Uku lunywa
sisisu

Gristle, *s.* Umsipa

Gritty, *adj.* (to be gritty, or have small particles of sand, as flour, &c.) Uku lumeza.

The bread is gritty, *Isonka siyalumeza*

Groan, *v. n.* Uku gula

Groan, *s.* Isigulo

Groin, *s.* Umpakato

Grope, *v. a.* Uku putaputa

Ground, *s.* (earth.) Umhlaba, ihlabati. That is my ground, *Gumhlaba nam lowo.* To break up ground, *Uku kubela*

Grow, *v. n.* (to vegetate.) Uku mila. To grow or increase in stature, *Uku kula.* To grow thin, *Uku ngina.* To grow fast to another thing, *Uku milela entweni.* To grow light, *Uku sa.* To grow dark, *Uku hlwa*

Grown, *part.* Kulile, milile. He is grown up, *Ukulile.* The corn has grown, *Amazimba amelile.* It has grown into a custom, *Iseli lisiko lonto.* He has grown weary, *U sele dinive*

Growl, *v. n.* Uku vungama

Growth, *s.* Ukumila, ukukula, isimilo

Grub, *v. a.* Uku 'mba

Grub, *s.* Impehla

Grudge, *v. a.* Ukuba nomona, uku vimba

Grudgingly, *adv.* Gomona, gokuvimba

Grumble, *v. n.* Ukw'eya, uku rora, uku dum-
zela

Guess, *v. n.* Uku zinjla, uku qasha

Guide, *v. a.* (to direct one in his way.) Ukw'-
alatisa umtu injlela, uku kapa

Guilt, *s.* Ityala

Guilty, *adv.* (to be guilty.) Uku ba netyala

Guinea-fowl, *s.* Impangeli

Gullet, *s.* Ummizo

Gum, *s.* Inklaka; (gums of the teeth,) int-
sini; (gum of the eyes,) intongo

Gun, *s.* Umpu

Gunpowder, *s.* Iruluwa

Gut, *s.* Itumbu

Gutter, *s.* Umsele

H

Habit, *s.* (custom.) Umkwa, isiko. He is in
the habit of doing so, *Lisiko lake lokwenjen-
jalo.* Those are his habits, *Yimikwa yake
leyo*

Habitation, *s.* Ikaya

Habitually, *adv.* Futi

Haft, *s.* Umpini

Haft, *v. a.* Uku pisela

Hail, *s.* Amatye, isicoto

Hail, *v. n.* Uka na amatye

Hair, *s.* (human hair.) Innwele. Animals'
hair, *Uboya.* The long hair in the tails of
animals, *Ubulunga*

Halberd, *s.* Ingwegwe

Half, *s.* Isiqingata

Halloo! *interj.* (a word of encouragement to dogs when after game, &c.) Hiku! Tsi'tsi!

Halt, *v. n.* (to limp.) Uku qwalela. To halt in a march for the night, *Uku lalisa*

Halve, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula kubini

Halves! *interj.* Amacoli!

Hamlet, *s.* Umzana

Hammer, *s.* Isando

Hammer, *v. a.* (to beat or strike with a hammer.) Uku beta gesando. To forge or form with a hammer, *Uku kanda gesando*

Hamstring, *s.* Umbotshwa 'nkomo

Hand, *s.* Isanjla. The right hand, *Isanjla sokunene*. The left hand, *Isanjla sekohlo*.

The right-hand house, or residence of the second wife in rank, *Injlu yasekunene*.

The left-hand house, or residence of the third wife in rank, *Injlu yasekohlo*. A left-

handed person, *Inxeli*. A right-handed

person, *Inene*. To go hand-in-hand in a business, *Uku vumelana*, or, *Ukw'omelezana*

gento. Near at hand, *Ku futshane*. To be

heart and hand for a thing, *Uku vuma into gomqolo wonke*. To shake hands, *Uku*

bambana gezanjla. To fight hand to hand,

Uku hlanganisa, uku gwazana. To dip up or take a handful of anything dry, as corn,

&c., *Uku suba gezanjla*. To pat with the hand, *Uku bambata*. To stroke with the hand, *Uku pulula*

Hand, *v. a.* (to give or transmit with the hand.) *Uku nikela*. Hand me that knife, *Dinikele esositshetshe*

Handle, *s.* (of a spade, axe, hoe, hammer, &c.) *Umpini*. Handle of a pot, jug, pail, &c., *Umpambo*

Handle, *v. a.* (to handle or feel anything.) *Uku va into gezanjla*. To handle by taking hold or taking anything up in the hand, *Uku pata*. To handle one well, *Uku lungisa uku pata umtu*. To handle one ill, *Uku pata gwenxa umtu*

Handmaid, *s.* *Isicakakazi*

Handsome, *adj.* (a handsome woman.) *Inzwakazi*. A handsome man, *Inzwana*

Handsome, *s.* *Ubunzwakazi, ubunzwana*

Hang, *v. a.* (to hang up.) *Uku xhoma*. To hang or suspend a thing, so as for it to swing, *Uku jongisa*. To hang across the shoulder, *Uku tyata*. To hang one part over the shoulder and the other under the arm of the opposite side, *Uku gangxa*

Hang, *v. n.* *Uku xhomeka, uku jinga*. To hang down, *Uku lengalenga*

Hap, *s.* *Ibaqo*

Happen, *v. n.* *Uku hla*

Happiness, *s.* (state in which the desires are

satisfied.) Ukw'onwaba. Good fortune,
Innyhweba, itamsanqa

Happy, *adj.* Wonwabile, uku ba nennyh-
 weba

Hard, *adj. and adv.* Lukuni. Hard or diffi-
 cult, *Nqabile*. He was too hard for me,
Ube lukuni kakulu dada ndamncama. My
 heart is very hard, *Inkliziyo yam ilukuni*
kakulu. This work is too hard; I cannot
 do it, *Lomscbenzi unzima uyandoyisa*. He
 struck me very hard, *Wandi beta kakulubo*.
 Strike it hard, *Beta kakulu*. He was hard
 put to it, *Wapants' uku xakekabo*. To be
 hard of hearing, *Uku ba nenjlibe ezibutuntu*.

A hard case, *Indawo elusizi*

Harden, *v. a.* Ukw'enza lukuni

Hardness, *s.* Ubukuni

Hardy, *adj.* Womelele

Hark, *v. n.* Uku pulapula

Hare, *s.* Umvunjla

Harlot, *s.* Idikazi.

This is the name by which all single women are
 called; and, as they are all harlots, doubtless has
 this meaning, it being sufficient for a man to
 ascertain whether a woman is an *umfazi* or an
idikazi.

Harrow, *s.* Umqwakaniso

Harrow, *v. a.* (to break ground with a har-
 row.) Uku qwakanisa

Hart, *s.* Ixama

Harvest, *s.* (the season of reaping.) Ixsha
lokuvuna

Hash, *v. a.* Uku nqwema

Hasp, *v. a.* Uku konxa

Hasp, *s.* Ikonxo

Haste, *s.* Uku nxama, uku kauleza.

Haste, *v. n.* Uku nxama, uku kauleza

Hasten, *v. a.* Uku nxamisa, uku kaulezisa

Hastily, *adv.* Gokunxama

Hastiness, *s.* Ubunxamo

Hasty, *adj.* Nxamile

Hat, *s.* Umnqwazi

Hatch, *v. a.* (to hatch or sit on eggs.) Uku
fukamela amaqanda. The act of hatching
or coming forth of the shell, *Uku qandusela*.
The chickens are hatched, *Amatole aqan-*
dusele. The eggs are hatched, *Amaqanda*
aqandusele, or *aqandulele*

Hatchet, *s.* Izenjana, isixenxe

Hate, *v. a.* Uku tiya, uku zonda

Hatred, *s.* Ukutiya, uzondo

Have, *v. a.* Uku ba nayo into. (See Gram-
mar.) I have a book, *Dinayo inncwadi*.

I have a horse, *Dinalo ihashe*. I have also
a mind to go, *Dinga dingaya nam*. I
have nothing, *Andinaluto*. What have you
in your hand? *Upete 'ntonina?* What
have you to do with it? *Uyi katalela nina*
lonto? Do not have anything to do with
that affair, *Mus'ukungena ku lonto wena*

- Haughtily, *adv.* Geratshi
 Haughtiness, *s.* Iratshi
 Haughty, *adj.* (to be haughty.) Ukuba neratshi. He is haughty, *U neratshi*
 Haul, *v. a.* Uku rola
 Haze, *s.* Uzizi
 Hazy, *adj.* Luzizi
 He, *pro.* Yena. (See Grammar.)
 Head, *s.* Inkloko. The head of a nail, pin, &c., *Inkloko yesikwonkwane*, &c. The head or knob of a stick, cane, &c., *Isikanda*. The head of a river, *Amankla omlambo*. The head of a bed, &c., *Amankla esilili*, &c. To keep ahead in walking, working, &c., *Uku bandeza injlela*, *umsebenzi*, &c. The head-man of a place, *Inkloko yomzi*, or, *Umnini 'mzi*. To dip over head in water, *Uku ntynwilisa*. To shave one's head, *Uku guya inkloko*
 Head-ache, *s.* (to have the head-ache.) Ukuba nenkloko. My head aches, *Dinenkloko*, or, *Inkloko yam ibuhlungu*
 Head-dress, *s.* Isivato senkloko
 Heal, *v. a.* (to heal a wound or sore.) Uku polisa. To heal or cure a person of sickness, *Uku pilisa*
 Heal, *v. a.* Uku pola, uku pila
 Health, *s.* Ukupila. I am in health, *Dipilile*
 Heap, *s.* Imfumbi, inqumbi. A heap of firewood piled up for use, *Igoqo*. The heap of

corn after it is threshed out and before it is put into sacks, *Umlu*

Heap, *v. a.* Uku fumba, uku fumbisa

Hear, *v. n.* Uku va

Heart, *s.* (the muscle by which the blood is propelled through the body.) Ipapu; (the heart or sensorium,) inkliziyo. It makes my heart ache, *Lento ibuhlungu enklizive-ni yam*, or, *Inkliziyo yam i nosizi ga lonto*. A hard heart, *Inkliziyo elukuni*. A soft heart, *Inkliziyo etambileyo*. To have a generous heart, *Uku ba nesisa*. The beating of the heart, *Uku dondozela, uku beta-beta*

Heart-burn, *s.* Isitshisa

Hearth, *s.* Iziko

Heartily, *adv.* Genkliziyo yonke, gomqolo wonke

Heat, *s.* Ukufudumala, ubushushu

Heat, *v. a.* Uku fudumeza, ukw'enza into ibi shushu

Heat, *v. n.* Uku fudumala, ukuba shushu

Heaven, *s.* Izulu

Heaviness, *s.* Ubunzima

Heavy, *adj.* 'Nzima

Hedge, *s.* Intendelezo, utango

Hedge, *v. a.* Uku biya

Heed, *v. a.* Uku lumka

Heel, *s.* Isitende

Heifer, *s.* Itokazi

- Height, *s.* Ubude
 Heir, *s.* Injla lifa
 Hell, *s.* Isihogo somlilo
 Help, *v. a.* Uku nuda. To help a person to do a thing, *Ukw'enzisa umtu into.* To help a person to work, *Uku sebenzisa umtu.* To help a person to milk, *Uku sengisa umtu.* To help a person to plough, *Uku limisa umtu.* To help a person in time of difficulty or danger, *Uku siza*
 Help, *s.* Uncedo, usizo
 Hem, *s.* Umqukumbelo
 Hem, *v. a.* Uku qukumbela
 Hen, *s.* Inkukukazi
 Herbs, *s.* Amahlamvu
 Herdsman, *s.* Umalusi
 Herd, *v. a.* (to take care of cattle, &c.)
 Ukw'alusa
 Here, *adv.* Apa
 Hereabouts, *adv.* Mayela apa
 Hereby, *adv.* Gako oku
 Heron, *s.* Uqimgqoshe
 Hers, *pron.* Ake. (See Grammar.) Her, *Yena*
 Herself, *pron.* Isiqu sake, zi. It is herself, *Guye sisiqu sake.* She killed herself, *Wazi bulala yena.* She has cut herself, *Uzi sikile.* She does not look like herself, *'Ngati a singuye.* She is by herself, *U yedwa.* She did it of herself, *Wenza gokwake*

- Hesitate, *v. n.* Uka tandabuza
 Hiccup, *v. n.* Uku kutywa
 Hide, *v. a.* Uku fihla, uku zimeza ; *v. n.*
 Uku zimela
 Hide, *s.* Isikumba
 Hidebound, *adj.* (to be hidebound.) Ukuba
 nehlwili
 High, *adj.* 'Nde. It is so high, I cannot
 reach it, *Inde lo nto andifikeleli.* A high
 mountain, *Ihtaba ende.* A high house,
Injlu ende
 Highness, *s.* Ubude
 Hill, *s.* Induli
 Hillock, *s.* Idulwana. Ant-hillocks, *Izi-*
duli
 Him, *pron.* Yena. (See Grammar.)
 Himself, *pron.* (See *Herself.*)
 Hinder, *v. a.* Uku tintela, uku nqanda, uku
 pazamisa
 Hint, *v. a.* Uku kankanya
 Hip, *s.* Innyonga
 Hippopotamus, *s.* Imvubu
 Hire, *v. a.* Uku qesha
 Hire, *s.* Umvuzo
 His, *pron.* Ake. (See *Hers.*)
 Hiss, *v. n.* (as a serpent.) Uku futa
 Hiss, *s.* Umfuto
 History, *s.* Imbhali
 Hit, *v. a.* (to hit a thing with a stick, &c.)
 Uku beta. A mark, *Uku cana*

- Hoarse, *adj.* (to be hoarse.) Uku tshelwa lilizwi. I am hoarse, *Ilizwi lam litshile*
- Hock, *s.* Uxongo
- Hoe, *s.* Igaba
- Hold, *v. a.* Uku bamba. To hold fast to a thing, *Uku bambelela entweni*
- Hole, *s.* (a large hole.) Umnxuma. A small or middle-sized hole, *Intunja*. A hole in a garment, *Isiroba*. A hole in a hedge, &c., *Isituba*. An ear-ring hole, *Umtunja*
- Holiness, *s.* Ubungcwele
- Holla! *interj.* Wa! Holla, you fellow, *Wa 'mfondini*. Holla, mate, *Wa wetu*
- Hollow, *adj.* (not solid.) Uholoholo. This ball is hollow, *Lembumbulo ili holo pakati*. A hollow tree, *Umti o li holoholo*. Hollow or concave, *'Sigingqi*
- Hollow, *s.* Iholoholo. Concavity, *Isigingqi*
- Hollow, *v. a.* Uku gombonca
- Hollowness, *s.* Ubuholoholo.
- Holster, *s.* Innxowa yompu
- Holy, *adj.* 'Ncwele
- Holy Spirit, *s.* Umoya oyingcwele
- Home, *s.* Ikaya, umzi wako wabo umtu. To go home to one's habitation, *Uku goduka*, or, *Uku ya ekaya*. To go home to one's friends, or to one's own country, *Uku ya kowabo*. I am going home to my friends, *Diya kowetu*

- Honey, s. Ubusi
 Honeycombs, s. Inklango zobusi
 Honour, s. Ukubekwa
 Honour, v. a. Uku beka. Honour thy father and mother, *Beka uyihlo no nyoko*. He is honoured by every one, *Uya bekwa gabantu bonke*
 Hood, s. Isiqubutelo
 Hood, v. a. Uku qubutela
 Hoof, s. Upupu
 Hook, s. (a hook, stick, &c.) Igwegwe, ibaxa. An iron hook, fish-hook, &c. *Iqeru*
 Hoop, s. Umpambo
 Hop, v. a. (to jump on one leg.) Ukw'enza ungcilengcile. To hop as a grasshopper, *Uku ti tha, uku tshakaca*
 Hop, s. Ungcilengcile
 Horn, s.

Horns, when cut off from the animal's head, are called *Ixigojlo*; while the animal is still alive, they are called *Impondo*.

The various positions of the horns of cattle are thus described: Cow with flat horns, *Imaxi esihlaxi-kazi*. Cow with hanging horns, *Exakakazi*. With horns erect, pointing upward, *Egoqokazi*. With one horn erect, and one hanging down, *Enaele-kazi*. With horns inclining forward and pointing inward, *Equtukazi*. With horns erect, pointing outward, *Embohlololokazi, egodongokazi*. With horns hanging back and pointing outward, *Ujiko-*

kazi, uyecekazi. With both horns inclining to the right or left, *Uguqukazi.* With horns projecting forward and points inclining inward, *Qukum-bakazi.* With both horns pointing back, *Emtya-tukazi.* With short flat horns, *Impikwanikazi.* Without horns, *Inqukuvakazi.*

Hornet, *s.* Unomevi

Horse, *s.* Ihashe

Horse-dung, *s.* Ingqata zehashe

Hospitality, *s.* Isisa

Hostility, *s.* Ubumpi

Hot, *adj.* Shushu, fudumele. It is very hot to-day, *Libalele kakulu namhla*

Hotness, *s.* Ubushushu

House, *s.* Injlu.

The point in the heavens where the sun sets on the longest day is called the *Injlu yelanga.* A house set apart for travellers, &c., *Intanga.*

Household, *s.* Abantu benjlu

Householder, *s.* Umnini 'njlu

Housewarming, *s.* Umgenanjlwini

This is used only of a new-married pair when they first enter their house, and in the name of the beast then slaughtered.

Housewife, *s.* Umnikazi 'njlu

How, *adv.* (by what means? for what reason?) Ganina? How many times, or how often? *Kangapina?* How much? *Kan-gakananina?* How does the corn look?

Anjanina amazimba ? How large is it?
Ingakananina ukuba 'nkulu kwayo ? How
 long, or how high, is it? *Ingakananina*
ubude bayo ? or, *ukubande kwayo ?* How
 thick is it? *Lungakananina ulusu lwayo ?*
 How pretty it is! *Ukuba 'nhle kwayo !*
 How are you? *Unjanina ?* How old are
 you? *Uyintanga kabanina ?* How now?
Yini kaloka ? How long you are doing it!
Musa ! ukwenza kade kwako ! How far is
 it? *Kude kangakananina ?* How is it
 that you act thus? *Kunganina ukuba wen-*
jenje ?

However, *adv.* Nokoke

Howl, *v. n.* Uku lila

Howl, *s.* Isililo

Hug, *v. a.* Uku singata

Huge, *adj.* 'Sihandiba

Hugeness, *s.* Ubuhandiba

Hum, *v. a.* Uku bubuza

Hum, *s.* Imbubuzi

Humankind, *s.* Untu, uluntu

Humble, *v. a.* (to humble a person.) Uku
 goba umtu. To humble one's self, *Uku*
zigoba

Hundred, *adj. and s.* Ikulu

Hunger, *s.* Ukulamba

Hunger-bitten, *adj.* (to be hunger-bitten.)

Uku wa genjlala, or gokulamba

Hungry, *adv.* Lambile

Hunt, *v. a.* Uku zingela. To hunt or search for, *Uku funa*. To hunt lice, *Uku penjla*

Hunt, *s.* (a hunting party.) Innqhina

Hunter, *s.* Umzingeli

Hurt, *v. a.* (to hurt a sore wound or tender place.) Uku tunuka. To hurt a person by striking or otherwise on a sound place, *Uku bulala*

Husband, *s.* Umyeni

Hush! *interj.* Tutu!

Hush, *v. a.* (to quiet, to appease.) Uku tutuzela

Husk, *s.* Ikasa, ixolo

Husk, *v. a.* Ukw'obula, uku cuba

Hut, *s.*

The huts which the Kafirs make in their corn-fields are called *Amapempe*.

Hymn, *s.* Iculo lenkonzo ka Tixo

Hypocrite, *s.* Umzenzisi, umkohlisi

Hypocrisy, *s.* Ukuzenzisa, ukukohlisa

I

I, *pers. pron.* 'Mna, di, dim. I eat, *Di yajla*. Must I go? *Makuye mnana?*

Who did this? I? *Gubani oyenzileyo lento? dim?* It is I, *Dim*

Jackall, *s.* Impungutye

Jag, *v. a.* Uku qingqa

Ice, *s.* Umkenci

Idiot, *s.* Igeza, isidenge

Idle, *adj.* Nqena. You are idle, *Uya nqena*.

Idleness, *s.* Ukunqena

Idle, *v. n.* Uku libala

Idly, *adv.* Gokunqena

Jealous, *adj.* (I am jealous.) Dinobukwele

Jealousy, *s.* Ubukwele

Jeer, *v. a.* Uku hleka, uku gxeka

Jest, *v. n.* Uku ncokola, uku jla uburara. I

was only jesting, *Hai bendi ncokola kodwa*

If, *conj.* Ukuba. What will you do if I do

not go? *Wotinina ukuba andiye?* If he

be still there, *Ukuba useko kona.* If I be

sick, *Ukuba di gafa*

Ignorance, *s.* Ubudenge, ukungakwazi

Ignorant, *adj.* Sidenge. You are an igno-

rant fellow, *Usidenge wena.* I am ignorant

of that thing, *Andi yazi lonto.* To be igno-

rant or unskilful in work, *Ukuba livila.*

To be ignorant or unlearned, *Ukuba liyilo.*

You are an ignorant dunce, *Uliyilo wena*

Jingle, *v. n.* Uku kenceza

Ill, *adj.* (sick.) Fa. He is ill, *Uyafa.*

(Evil or bad.) Kohlakele, bi, mbi. An ill

way, *Umkwa o kohlakeleyo.* An ill smell,

Ivumba elibi. Ill news, *Indaba ezimbi.*

Ill luck, *Ilishwa*

Illness, *s.* (sickness.) Ukufa, umkuhlane ;

(badness,) ukukohlakala, ububi

Imitate, *v. a.* Uku linganisa, uku xelisa

Immerge, *v. a.* Uku ntywilisa

Immodest, *adj.* Sile. That is a very immodest girl, *Lentombi isile kakulu*

Impatience, *s.* Ukunxama, ubunxama

Impatient, *adj.* Nxamile

Implore, *v. a.* Uku taruzisa

Impoverish, *v. a.* (to make poor.) Ukw'enza umtu abelihlwempu, uku hlwempuza

In, *prep. and adv.*

The ablative of nouns is generally used to express the preposition In, as, In the house, *Enjhwini*. In the water, *Emanzini*. I am in haste, *Dinxamile*. You have come in time, *Utyapile ufike*. In order that, *Ukuze*. To go in, *Uku ngena*, or, *Uku kena*. In the morning, *Kusasa*. In the afternoon, *Ukumka kwomhla*, or *gokumka*, &c. In the evening, *Gokuhlwa*. In the day, *Emini*. In the night, *Ebusuku*. To put in, *Uku faka*. In times past, *Gamaxsha akudala*. In truth, *Gennyanyiso*. Inside, *Pakati*.

Incline, *v. n.* Uku tsalela

Incorrect, *adj.* Gwenxa

Incorrectly, *adv.* Gwenxa. You speak incorrectly, *Uteta gwenxa*

Incorrectness, *s.* Ubugwenxa

Increase, *v. n.* Ukw'anda

Increase, *v. a.* Ukw'andisa

Incubate, *v. n.* Uku fukama

Indolence, *s.* Uku ngena, uku cubuka

Indolent, *adj.* Cabakile

Industrious, *adj.* Kutele

Industriously, *adv.* Gokukutala

- Industry, *s.* Ukukutala
 Inert, *adj.* Cubukile
 Infancy, *s.* Ubusana
 Infant, *s.* Usana
 Infantry, *s.* Umqikela
 Infect, *v. a.* Uku sulela
 Inflate, *v. a.* Uku vutela. To be inflated,
Uku vutelana
 Inform, *v. a.* Uku shumayeza. To inform
 against one, *Uku nceteza umtu.* To inform
 officially, *Uku bika*
 Ingeniousness, *s.* Ubuqinga
 Inhabit, *v. n.* Uku ma
 Inherit, *v. a.* Uku jlailifa
 Inheritance, *s.* Ilifa
 Inheritor, *s.* Injla 'lifa
 Iniquity, *s.* Ulunya, isono
 Initiate, *v. a.* Uku twasisa
 Initiate, *v. n.* Uku twasa
 Injure, *v. a.* (by hurting one's person.) Uku
 limaza, ukw'enzakalisa. To injure by
 taking one's property, *Uku jla umtu.*
 To injure one's character, *Uku hleba
 umtu*
 Innocence, *s.* (freedom from guilt.) Uku
 bangenatyala, uku bamsulwa
 Inquietude, *s.* Isitukutezi
 Inquire, *v. a.* Uku buza
 Inquiry, *s.* Uku buza, isibuzo
 Inside, *s.* Umpakato

Instantly, *adv.* Kakaloku. Do it instantly,
Yenza kakoloku

Instruct, *v. a.* Uku fundisa

Instructor, *s.* Umfundisi

Intercede, *v. n.* Uku tetelela, uku taruzisela

Interceder, *s.* Umteteleli

Interchange, *v. a.* Uku guqulela

Intermarry, *v. n.* Uku zekana

Interpose, *v. n.* Uku lamla

Interpret, *v. a.* Uku kumsha

Interpreter, *s.* Ikumsha

Interrupt, *v. a.* (to interrupt conversation.)

Uku pazamisa. To hinder or stop, *Uku tintela*

Intersect, *v. n.* Uku pambana

Intertwist, *v. a.* Uku jijanisa

Interview, *s.* Uku hlangana. When shall
we have an interview? *Sohlangana ninina?*

Intestines, *s.* Amatumbu, umbilini

Intimacy, *s.* Ubukolwane

Intimidate, *v. a.* Ukw'oyikisa

Intoxicate, *v. a.* Uku nxilisa

Inure, *v. a.* Uku qelisa

Jog, *v. a.* Uku tinta. To jog or give notice
by a sudden push, *Uku qweta*

Join, *v. a.* Uku hlanganisa. To join one
thing on to the end of another, *Uku hlomela*

Join, *v. n.* Uku hlangana

Joint, *s.* (of a limb.) Ilungu

Joy, *s.* Uvuyo

- Joy, *v. n.* Uku vuya
 Joy, *v. a.* Uku vuyisa
 Joyful, *adj.* Vuyile
 Iron, *s.* Intsimbi. Bars of iron, *Izinciti*
 Irrigate, *v. a.* Uku cencesha
 Island, *s.* Isiqiti
 It, *pron.* Kona, ku. (See Grammar.)
 Itch, *v. n.* Uku baba
 Itch, *s.* Ukwekwe
 Judge, *s.* Umgwebi
 Judge, *v. a.* Uku gweba
 Juggle, *v. n.* Uku nyanga
 Jumble, *v. a.* Uku diba
 Jump, *v. n.* Uku tsiba
 Juniper-berries, *s.* Izipingo
 Just, *adv.* Ka, qwa, tyapile, sandulu. Just
 do that, *Kawenze lonto.* They are just of a
 size, *Qwa ukulingana.* They are just alike,
Qwa uku fana. You have just come in
 time, *Utyapile u fike.* He has just arrived,
Usandal' uku fika. Just as if, &c., *Jingo-*
kungati, &c. Just so, *Heke, or Njeke*

K

- Keen, *adj.* (sharp.) Bukali
 Keenness, *s.* Ubukali
 Keep, *v. a.* (to take care of.) Uku gcina,
 uku londoloza. To keep or detain, *Uku*
bamba. To keep or stay in a place, *Uku*
hlala. To keep or support with the neces-

series of life, *Ukn'onjla*. To keep cattle, *Uku fuya inkomo*. Why do you keep talking? *Yinina ukuba uhlal' uteta?* Keep working, *Hlal' usebenza*. You can keep it, *Ungahlala nayo*

Kernel, *s.* (seed of pulpy fruits.) *Utanga*; (knobby concretions found in animal flesh,) *injlala*

Those found in children's flesh are called, *Amafa*.

You have a kernel in your neck, *Unelifa entan-yeni*

Kick, *v. a.* *Uku kaba*

Kid, *s.* *Itakane lebokwe*

Kidney, *s.* *Intso*

Kill, *v. a.* *Uku bulala, uku sika*. To kill animals for food, *Uku xhela*

Kind, *adj.* *Ukuba nobubele*. He is kind, *Unobubele*

Kind, *s.* *Uhlobo, uhlanga*

Kindle, *v. a.* *Uku pemba*

Kindle, *v. n.* *Uku tsha, uku vuta*

Kindly, *adv.* *Gobubele, gotando*

Kindness, *s.* *Ububele, utando*

Kindred, *s.* *Umzalwana*

King, *s.* *Ukumkani, inkosi*

Kingship, *s.* *Ubukumkani, ubukosi*

Kiss, *v. a.* *Ukw'anga*

Kite, *s.* *Ukozi, inklanklakazi*

Knee, *s.* *Idolo*

Kneel, *v, n.* *Uku guqa*

Knife, *s.* Isitshetshe

Knit, *v. a.* Uku luka

Knob, *s.* (the knob of a walking-stick, &c.)

Isikanda; (a knob on any smooth substance,) iqubu

Knock, *v. a.* (as at a door.) Uku qonqota

Knock, *v. n.* Uku gqungquza

Knot, *s.* Iqina

Know, *v. a.* Ukw'azi

Knowledge, *s.* Ukwazi

Knuckle, *s.* Ilungu lomnwe

L

Labour, *v. a.* Uku zama. To labour or work, *Uku sebenza.* To be in labour or child-birth, *Uku zala*

Labour, *s.* Umzamo, umsebenzi

Lack, *v. n.* Uku swela

Lad, *s.* Inkwenkwe

Lady, *s.* Inkosikazi, inkosazana

Ladyship, *s.* Ubukosikazi

Lag, *v. n.* Uku libala

Lake, *s.* Icweba, icibi

Lamb, *s.* (a small lamb.) Itakane legusha.

A large lamb, *Itole legusha*

Lame, *adj.* Jiyile, qwalela. He is lame, *Ujiyile*, or *Uyaqwalela*

Lame, *v. a.* Uku jiyisa, uku qwalelisa

Lameness, *s.* Ukujiya, ukuqwalela

- Land, *s.* (a country.) Umhlaba, ilizwe.
 Cultivated lands, *Amasimi*
- Language, *s.* Ukuteta. A strange language,
Ukuteta kwasemzini
- Languid, *adj.* Cubukile
- Languish, *v. n.* Uku cubuka
- Lap, *v. a.* Uku xapa
- Large, *adj.* 'Nkulu, kulu
- Largeness, *s.* Ubukulu
- Lark, *s.* Innqilo
- Lass, *s.* Intombi, intombazana
- Last, *adj. and adv.* Last night, *Pezolo*.
 Last Sunday, *Icawa egqitileyo*. The last
 day of the week, *Umhla womgqibelo*. Last
 year, 'Nyak'enyane. I will speak last, *Kwo-
 gqityelwa dim uku teta*. The last time I
 saw him was yesterday, *Dagqibela ukum-
 bona izolo*. To be last, *Ukuba semva*.
 The last born, *Onamatumbu*
- Last, *v. n.* Uku hlala
- Lately, *adv.* Sandulu. He has lately arrived,
U sandul' ukufika
- Lather, *s.* Igwebu
- Laugh, *v. n.* Uku hleka. You laugh at me,
U yandi hleka. To be completely overcome
 with laughing, *Uku cubukela*
- Laugh, *s.* Ukuhleka
- Law, *s.* Umteto, isiko
- Lawsuit, *s.* Ityala
- Lay, *v. a.* Uku lalisa, uku beka. To lay

things in order, *Uku lungisa izinto*. To lay siege to a place, *Uku vingcela umzi*. To lay a wager, *Uku bekelana izinto*. To lay snares, *Uku tiya*. To lay hold for support, *Uku bambelela*. To lay hold or seize, *Uku bamba*. To lay a charge against a person, *Uku nika umtu ityala*. To lay waste, *Uku bubisa*. To lay eggs, *Uku zala amaqanda*. To lay a plot, *Uku ceba*. To lay a thing before one, *Uku bekela umtu into*. To lay claim to a thing, *Uku banga into*. To conspire together, *Uku bungana*

Lazily, *adv.* Gokunqena

Lazy, *adj.* Nqena. You are lazy, *Uyanqena*

Laziness, *s.* Ukunqena

Lead, *v. a.* (to lead by the hand, in a string, &c.) *Uku rola*. To lead by going before, *Uku kokela*. To lead a horse by the side of the one ridden, *Uku nxula*. To lead or conduct to any place, *Uku kapa*. Where does this path lead? *Iya pina lenjlela?* It leads home, *Iya ekaya*

Leader, *s.* Umkokeli, &c.

Leaf, *s.* Igqabi

Leak, *v. n.* Uku vuza

Lean, *v. n.* Ukw'ayama

Lean, *adj.* Nqinile

Lean, *s.* Isihlunu

Leanness, *s.* Ukunqina

Leap, *v. n.* Uku tsiba

- Learn, *v. a.* Uku funda
 Learner, *s.* Umfundi
 Leave, *v. a.* Uku shiya. I left him at home,
Dam shiya ekaya. Leave that to me,
Diyekele 'mna lonto. Leave me some also,
Di shiyele nam. To leave off, *Uku peza,*
uku yeka. To leave behind, *Uku shiya*
emva
 Leaven, *s.* Isifukukiso, igwele
 Leaven, *v. a.* Uku fukukisa
 Leek, *s.* Itswele
 Left, *adj.* Kohlo, nxele. A left-handed per-
 son, *Inxele.* Left side, *Icala lekohlo,* or
lokohlo, lenxele, or lonxele. The left-
 hand house, *Injlu yasekohlo.* The left
 hand, *Isanjla sekohlo*
 Lefthandedness, *s.* Ubunxele, &c.
 Leg, *s.* Umlenze. Foreleg, *Umkono*
 Leisure, *s.* (freedom from hurry.) Ubung-
 cembe
 Leisurely, *adv.* Gobungcembe
 Lend, *v. a.* Uku boleka
 Length, *s.* Ubude
 Lengthen, *v. a.* Ukw'enza 'nde. To lengthen
 by stretching, *Ukw'olula.* To lengthen by
 putting one thing on to the end of another,
Uku hlomela
 Leopard, *s.* Ihlozi
 Lessen, *v. a.* Uku ncipisa
 Lessen, *v. n.* Uku ncipa

Let, *v. a.* Uku vumela. Let me alone, *Diyekebo*. Let us be going, *Hambani si hambe*. To let in or out by opening a door, &c., *Uku vulela*. To let anything fall, *Uku wisa into*. To let go, *Uku yeka*. To let loose, *Uku kulula*. To let off a gun, *Uku dubula*

Letter, *s.* Innwadi

Liar, *s.* Ixoki

Liberate, *v. a.* Uku kulula

Lice, *s.* Intwala

Lick, *v. a.* Uku kota. To lick up, or scrape clear with the hand, *Uku kotulula*

Lid, *s.* Isiceko

Lie, *s.* Ubuxoki, ulwimi

Lie, *v. a.* (to utter falsehoods,) Uku xoka, ukw'enz' ulwimi

Lie, *v. n.* Uku lala. To lie down, *Uku lala pantsi*. To lie asleep, *Uku lala gobutongo*. To lie or cohabit with a person, *Uku m lala umtu*. To lie or sleep with a person, *Uku lala nomtu*. To lie in wait, *Uku lalela*. To lie across, *Uku lala goku nqamleza*. To lie upon a thing, *Uku lala pezu kwenfo*. He is lain down, *Ulele pantsi*

Life, *s.* Ubomi. He enjoys life, *Uyajla ubomi kamnandi*. I am weary of my life, *Di dinive babomi bam*. Lifetime, *Ixesha loku hlala emhlabeni*

Lift, *v. a.* Uku funqula, uku pakamisa

Light, *s.* Ubumhlope. Anything that gives light, *Isibane, isikanyiso*. To strike a light, as with a flint and steel, *Uku qwita*

Light, *adj.* (not heavy.) Lula. Light, in opposition to dark, *'Mhlopi*. It is light, or, The day has broken, *Kusile*

Light, *v. a.* Uku kanyisa, uku vutisa. To light or kindle a fire, *Uku pemba*

Light, *v. n.* Uku hla

Lighten, *v. n.* Uku baneka

Lightness, *s.* (want of weight.) Ubulula

Lightning, *s.* Umbane, uku baneka. Flashes of lightning, *Imibane*

Like, *adj.* Fana, jeng. They are like one another, *Bayafana*. He is like his father, *Ufana noyise*. What is it like? *Injengana*? It is like a horse, *Injengehashe*

Like, *v. n.* Uku tanda

Liken, *v. a.* Uku fanisa

Likeness, *s.* Ifane, infuzo

Two things that are exactly alike are called *Amafani*

Likewise, *adv.* (in like manner.) Jalo. Go and do likewise, *Yiya kwenjenjalo*. Likewise or moreover, *Kanjako*

Lily, *s.* Innyibiba

Line, *s.* Umgca, umda. A line or string, *Intambo*

Linger, *v. n.* Uku jinga

Lion, *s.* Ingonyama

- Lioness, *s.* Ingonyamakazi
 Lip, *s.* Imbovu. He has very large lips,
Imbovu zake zinkulu kunene
 Lisp, *v. n.* Uku teketa
 Listen, *v. n.* Uku pulapula, uku va
 Little, *adj.* Ncinane
 Little, *adv.* Kancinane
 Little, *s.* Intwana
 Littleness, *s.* Ubuncinane
 Live, *v. n.* Uku jla ubomi, uku pila. He
 lives in Kafirland, *Uhlala emaxoseni.* He
 lives by work, *Upila gokusebenza.* Where
 do you live? *Uhlala pina?* Do you still
 live? *Usajla ubomina?*
 Livelihood, *s.* Impiliso
 Liver, *s.* (part of the body.) Isibindi
 Lizard, *s.* Icilitshe
 Loaf, *s.* Isonka
 Locust, *s.* Inkumbi
 Lodge, *v. n.* Uku lalisa. I shall lodge at
 your place to-night, *Diyaku lalisa emzini*
wako namhla
 Loft, *s.* Innyango
 Loins, *s.* (the reins.) Isinqe
 Loiter, *v. n.* Uku libala
 Loiterer, *s.* Umlibali, ihilihili
 Long, *adj.* Kade, 'mde, nde, de. We are
 going a long way, *Kude apo siyayo.* How
 long you are doing that! *Asi nokuba uyenza*
kade! That happened a long time ago,

Lonto yehla kudala. How long have you been on the path? *Untsuku 'ngapina enjleleni?* How long shall you be? *Uy'akuba 'mzuzu ongakananina?* The sun is a long way off, *Ilanga likude*

Long, *v. a. and n.* Uku kanuka, uku ngadinga, &c. I long to go, *Dinga dinga hamba*

Look, *v. n.* Uku kangela, uku beka. To look for a thing, *Uku funa into.* To look about one, *Uku bekabeka.* What does it look like? *Injanina ukubonakala kwayo?*

Look! *interj.* Beka! kangela!

Loop, *s.* Isango; *plu.* Amasango

Loose, *v. a.* Uku kulula, uku tukulula

Lop, *v. a.* Uku uqumla

Lose, *v. a.* Uku lahla, uku lahlekisa. To be lost, *Uku lahleka.* I am lost, *Di lahlekile.*

That is lost to me, *Indilahlekile lonto*

Love, *v. a.* Uku tanda

Love, *s.* Ukutanda, utando

Louse, *s.* Intwala

Lour, *v. n.* (to threaten for rain.) Uku sibe-kela

Lower, *v. a.* Uku hlisa

Luck, *s.* (good luck.) Itamsanqa. Bad luck, *Ilishwa*

Lukewarm, *adj.* Lidikidiki. The water is lukewarm, *Amanzi alidikidiki*

Lukewarmness, *s.* Ubudikidiki

- Lull, *v. a.* (to lull to sleep.) Uku tutuzela
 Lump, *s.* (a protuberance in the flesh.)
 Iqubu. A lump of earth, *Igada*. Small
 lumps of boiled dough in soup, &c., *Izigaqa*
 Lungs, *s.* Imipunga
 Lurk, *v. n.* Uku nyangaza
 Lurker, *s.* Inyangaza
 Lustiness, *s.* Ukwomelela
 Lusty, *adj.* Omelele

M

- Mad, *adj.* Geza. A mad person, *Igeza*.
 Are you mad? *Uya gezana?*
 Madden, *v. a.* Uku gezisa; *v. n.* Uku geza
 Madly, *adv.* Gokugeza
 Madness, *s.* Ubugeza
 Maggot, *s.* Impetu
 Maid, *s.* Intombi
 Maid-servant, *s.* Isicakakazi, umkonzikazi
 Maintain, *v. a.* (to support with the necessities of life.) Ukw'onjla
 Maize, *s.* Umbona
 Make, *v. a.* Ukw'enza. To make war, *Ukw'enza imfazwe*. To make water, *Uku cama, uku tunda*. To make acquainted, *Ukw'azisa*. Make haste, *Nxama*. To make light of a thing, *Uku dela into*. To make merry, *Uku cwayita*. To make love to a person, *Uku ncokolisa umtu*. To make peace, *Ukw'enza uxolo*

- Maker, *s.* Umenzi
 Male, *s.* Indoda
 Malevolence, *s.* Ulunya
 Malice, *s.* Inzondo
 Malt, *s.* Inkoduso
 Man, *s.* Indoda. A young man, *Indodana*,
umfana
 Manage, *v. a.* (to superintend affairs.) Uku
 pata
 Mane, *s.* Isince
 Mange, *s.* Ukwekwe
 Manhood, *s.* Ubudoda
 Manifest, *v. a.* Uku bonakalisa
 Manifest, *adj.* Bonakele
 Mankind, *s.* Uluntu
 Manlike, *adj.* Gobudoda
 Manner, *s.* Umkwa, isiko, isimilo
 Many, *adj.* Ninzi. Many times, *Kaninzi*.
 How many horses? *Mangapina ama-*
hashe?
 Mar, *v. a.* (to spoil.) Ukw'ona
 Mare, *s.* Ihashekazi
 Mark, *v. a.* Uku paula; *v. n.* Uku gqala
 Marksman, *s.* Igcisa
 Marrow, *s.* Umongo
 Marry, *v. a.* Uku zekisa, ukw'endisa
 Marry, *v. n.* (to take a wife.) Uku zeka
Ukw'enda is used in reference to the females. She
 is married, *'Wendile*. He is married, *Uzekile*.
 Marten, *s.* Inkonjane

- Marvel, *v. n.* Uku tinqa
 Master, *s.* Inkosi, umnini, umkonzwa. Where
 is the master of the place? *Umnini 'mzi*
upina? Schoolmaster, *Umfundisi wo sapo*
 Mat, *s.* Ukhuko
 Mat, *v. a.* Uku luka inkhuko
 Mate, *s.* (companion.) Ikolwane
 Matter, *s.* (corruption.) Ububovu
 Mattock, *s.* Ikuba, igaba
 Me, *pron.* Mna, di. To me, *Kum.* Give
 me that thing, *Dipe lonto*
 Meagre, *adj.* Bityile, nqinile
 Meal, *s.* (flour.) Umgubo; (the act of eating
 at a certain time,) isijlo
 Measure, *v. a.* Uku linganisa
 Measure, *s.* Umlinganiso
 Meat, *s.* (flesh.) Innyama, ingcula

The latter refers to the meat of a beast which has
 died of sickness.

- Mediate, *v. n.* Uku lamla
 Mediator, *s.* Umlamli
 Medicine, *s.* Iyeza, umciza
 Meditate, *v. n.* Uku camanga
 Medley, *s.* Impitimpiti
 Meek, *adj.* Lulamile, tambile
 Meekness, *s.* Ululamo, ukutamba
 Meet, *v. n.* Uku hlangana. To go to meet
 a person, *Uku hlangabeza*
 Meeting, *s.* Inklangano

- Melon, *s.* (Kafir melon.) Umxoxosi
 Melt, *v. a.* Uku nyibilikisa. To melt suet-fat, *Ukuqina*
 Melt, *v. n.* Uku nyibilika
 Memory, *s.* Inkumbulo, uku kumbula
 Men, *s.* Amadoda
 Mend, *v. a.* Uku lungisa ; *v. n.* Uku lunga
 Mention, *v. a.* Uku kankanya
 Mercy, *s.* Ububele, itaru
 Merriness, *s.* Ubucwayita
 Merry, *adj.* Cwayitile
 Message, *s.* Umyalezo
 Messenger, *s.* Isigidimi, isitunywa
 Metal, *s.* Intsimbi
 Mid-day, *adj.* Imini enkulu
 Middle, *adj.* Pakati
 Middle, *s.* Umpakato
 Midnight, *s.* Ubusuku obukulu. It is midnight, *Kupakati knobusuku obukulu*
 Milk, *s.* (sweet.) Ubisi ; (sour,) amasi
 Milk, *v. a.* Uku senga
 Mince, *v. a.* Uku nqunqa
 Mind, *s.* Inkliziyo
 Mine, *pron.* Am. (See Grammar.)
 Miracle, *s.* Ummangaliso
 Mire, *s.* Udaka
 Misery, *s.* Usizi, ububi
 Misfortune, *s.* Ilishwa, inzakalo, ingozi
 Mislead, *v. a.* Uku lahlekisa
 Miss, *s.* Inkosazana

- Miss, *v. n.* Uku posa
 Mist, *s.* Inkungu
 Mistress, *s.* Inkosikazi, umnikazi. Where
 is the mistress of the place? *Umnikazi 'mzi*
upina?
 Mix, *v. a.* Uku hlanganisa, uku pitikeza,
 uku diba. To mix corn and milk, *Uku*
vuba. To mix milk and water, *Uku gxen-*
gela
 Moist, *adj.* Nyakamile
 Moistened, *v. a.* Uku nyela, uku nyakamisa
 Moistness, *s.* Ukunyakama
 Mole, *s.* Intuku
 Money, *s.* Immali
 Monkey, *s.* Inkau
 Month, *s.* Innyanga
 Moon, *s.* Innyanga. There is a new moon,
Innyanga i twasile. The moon is full,
Innyanga i hlangene. The moon is on the
 wane, *Innyanga i qekekile,* or *iseliselwa*
 Morning, *s.* Kusasa, umso
 Morning-star, *s.* Ikwezi
 Morrow, *s.* Umso; (to-morrow,) gomso
 Moss, *s.* Ubalembu
 Moth, *s.* Ibadi
 Mother, *s.* (his or her mother.) Unina. Thy
 mother, *Unyoko.* My mother, *U ma*
 Motherhood, *s.* Ubunina, &c.
 Mould, *v. a.* (to form) Uku bumba
 Mouldy, *adj.* Vundile

- Mount, *v. n.* Uku kwela
 Moul, *v. n.* Uku hluba
 Mould, *v. n.* Uku vunda
 Mount, *s.* Induli
 Mountain, *s.* Intaba
 Mourn, *v. a.* Uku lila
 Mouse, *s.* Impuku
 Mouth, *s.* Umlomo. The mouth of a river,
 Icweba
 Mouthful, *s.* Umtamo
 Move, *v. a.* Uku shukumisa
 Move, *v. n.* Uku shukuma
 Much, *adj.* Ninzi
 Much, *adv.* Kakulu, kaninzi
 Mud, *s.* Udaka
 Muffle, *v. a.* Uku gqubutela
 Multiply, *v. n.* Ukw'anda
 Multiply, *v. a.* Ukw'andisa
 Multitude, *s.* Isihlwele, ibanjla, umhlambi
 Murder, *v. a.* Uku bulala, uku sika
 Murderer, *s.* Umbulali
 Murmur, *v. n.* Uku gumzela
 Muscle, *s.* Umsipa. Shell-fish, *Imbaza*
 Muse, *v. n.* Uku camanga, uku vana nenk-
 liziyo
 Mushroom, *s.* Ikowe
 Musket, *s.* Umpu
 My, *pron.* Am
 Myself, *pron.* Isiqu sam

N

- Nail, *s.* Isikonkwane. Nail of the finger,
&c., *Uzipo*
- Nail, *v. a.* Uku betela
- Naked, *adj.* Ze. I am naked, *Dize*
- Nakedness, *s.* Ubuze
- Name, *s.* Igama
- Name, *v. a.* Uku ta, uku nika igama
- Nap, *v. n.* Uku nqenqa
- Nape, *s.* Ikosi
- Narrate, *v. a.* Uku shumayela, uku balisa
- Narration, *s.* Imbaliso
- Narrator, *s.* Umbalisi, umshumayeli
- Narrow, *adj.* Xinene. A narrow pass, *Ing-xingwa*
- Narrow, *v. a.* Uku finyeza
- Narrowness, *s.* Ukuxinana
- Nasty, *adj.* Mbi, bi
- Nation, *s.* Isizwe
- Navel, *s.* Inkaba
- Near, *prep.* Kufupi, kufutshane. To draw
near, *Uku sondela*
- Nearly, *adv.* Pantsi. I have nearly done,
Di pants' uku gqiba
- Nearness, *s.* Ukuba kufupi
- Neck, *s.* Intamo
- Neck-beads, *s.* Izambato
- Need, *v. n.* Uku swela
- Needle, *s.* Isilanda

- Neglect, *v. a.* Uku libala
 Neighbour, *s.* Umelwane
 Nephew, *s.* Umtshana
 Neither, *pron.* Nanye, &c.
 Nest, *s.* Isilili, isikunjla. A bird's nest,
Injlu yentaka
 Nettle, *s.* Irau, ububazi
 Never, *adv.* Napakade. I will never do it,
Andi soze denze
 Nevertheless, *adv.* Nangona, noko
 New, *adj. and adv.* Ntsha, tsha. To make
 new, *Ukn'enza 'ntsha*
 Newness, *s.* Ubutsha
 Newly, *adv.* Kutsha
 News, *s.* Indaba
 Nice, *adj.* Mnandi
 Niece, *s.* Umtshanakazi
 Niggard, *v. a.* Uku vimba
 Night, *s.* Ubusuku
 Nimble, *adj.* Kutele
 Nimbleness, *s.* Ukukutala
 Nine, *s.* Itoba
 Ninefold, *adj.* Katoba
 Nineteen, *adj.* Ishumi 'linasitoba
 Ninety, *adj.* Amashumi alitoba
 Nip, *v. a.* Uku nyikila
 Nipple, *s.* (nipple of an animal.) Umbele;
 (of a woman's breast,) umlomo
 Nit, *s.* Unomyi
 No, *adv.* Hai

- Nod, *v. a.* Uku nqwaleka
 Noise, *s.* Inklokoma
 None, *s.* Namnye, nanye, &c.
 Nose, *s.* Impumlo. To bleed at the nose,
 Ukw'opa umongula
 Nostril, *s.* Intunja yempumlo
 Notch, *s.* Isikewu
 Notice, *s.* Isaziso, ivuso
 Notwithstanding, *conj.* Nangona
 Nourish, *v. a.* Ukw'onjla
 Now, *adv.* Kaloku. Just now, *Kakaloku,*
 kalokunje
 Number, *v. a.* Uku bala
 Number, *s.* Inani

O

- Oath, *s.* Isifungo
 Obey, *v. a.* Uku va
 Object, *v. a.* Ukw'ala
 Objector, *s.* Umali
 Oblong, *adj.* 'Mboxo
 Observe, *v. a.* Uku gqala, uku qonda
 Obstruct, *v. a.* Uku xaka, uku tintela
 Obtain, *v. a.* Uku zuza, uku fumana
 Ocean, *s.* Ulwanhle
 Ochre, *s.* (red.) Imbola, icitywa
 Odour, *s.* Ivumba
 Of, *prep.* Ka, ku. Some of these things,
 Innxenye yezi zinto. I did it of myself,
 Denza gokwam. Take of these, *Tabata*

- kwezi*. I bought it of him, *Dayi tenga kuye*. I speak of him, *Di teta gaye*. He is one of us, *Gowakuti*. The glory of God, *Udumo luka Tixo*. A man of Kafirland, *Umtu wasema xoseni*
- Offend, *v. a.* (to make angry.) *Uku qumbisa* ;
(to injure,) *ukw'ona*
- Offer, *v. a.* *Uku nikela*
- Offering, *s.* *Umnikelo*
- Offspring, *s.* *Inzalo*
- Often, *adv.* *Futi*
- Ogle, *v. a.* *Uku ngxelesha*
- Oh ! *interj.* *Yo !*
- Old, *adj.* *Dala*. An old man, *Ixego*. An old woman, *Ixegokazi*
- Oldness, *s.* *Ubudala*
- Olive, *s.* (wild.) *Inngwenye*
- On, *prep.* *Pezu*. On me, *Pezu kwam*. Put on the cover, *Beka isiciko*. Put on your shoes, *Faka izixatula zako*. He is on before, *U pambili*. To go on foot, *Uku hamba gennyawo*. On that day, *Ga leyo imini*. On thy right hand, *Kwe sokunene*
- Once, *adv.* *Kanye*
- One, *adj.* 'Nye
- Oneness, *s.* *Ubunye*
- Onion, *s.* *Itswele*
- Only, *adj. and adv.* *Kodwa, koko*. There was only himself, *U be yedwa*. He is their only child, *Kupela kwomtwana wabo*. The

only thing I desire, *Kupela kvento endiyi-kanukayo*. He only can do it, *Guye yedwa onga yenzayo*

Ooze, *v. n.* Uku miza

Open, *v. a.* Uku vula. To open the mouth, *Uku kamisa*

Open, *v. n.* Uku vuleka. To open, as the eyes of animals that are born blind, *Uku tungulula*

Opening, *s.* Ituba, isituba

Oppose, *v. a.* Ukw'ala, uku mela

Oppress, *v. a.* Uku bandezela

Oppression, *s.* Imbandezelo

Opulence, *s.* Indyebo

Order, *v. a.* (to command.) Uku tuma; (to manage or conduct,) uku pata

Order, *s.* Umteto

Ornament, *s.* Isivato

Ornament, *v. a.* Uku vatisa, uku homba

Orphan, *s.* Inkedama

Ostrich, *s.* Innciniba

Other, *pron.* 'Nye, 'mbi. Where is the other thing? *Enye into ipina?* Let us seek some other way, *Masifune yimbi injlela*

Otherwise, *adv.* Gakumbi

Otter, *s.* Intini

Oval, *adj.* 'Mboxo

Over, *prep. and adv.* Pezu, pesheya. The wrath that hangs over our heads, *Umsindo olengalenga pezu kwenkloko zetu*. Over

the river, *Pesheya kwomlambo*. To cross over, *Uku wela*. To do a thing over again, *Uku pinda into*. To turn over, *Uku pendulela*

Overbear, *v. a.* *Uku bandeza*

Overcome, *v. a.* *Ukw'oyisa*

Overflow, *v. n.* *Uku palala*

Overtake, *v. a.* *Uku fumana*

Overthrow, *v. a.* *Uku wisa*

Overturn, *v. a.* *Uku pendulela*

Ought, *v. imp.* *Ge, ga*. You ought to do right, *Gaulungisa*. You ought not to go, *Gaungayi*

Ought, or, Aught, *s.* *Uluto*

Our, *pron.* *Etu*

Ourselves, *pron.* *Siti*. We did it ourselves, *Siti senzayo lonto*. We did it of ourselves, *Senza gokwetu*

Out, *adv. and prep.* *Gapanjle*. To go out, *Uku puma*. He has gone out, *U hambile*.

Put the fire out, *Cima umlilo*. To pour out, *Uku galela*. To pour out of a bottle, milk-sack, &c., *Uku tutula, uku cataza*

Owl, *s.* *Isihuluhulu*

Own, *v. a.* (to claim.) *Uku banga*. To own or acknowledge, *Uku vuma*

Owner, *s.* *Umnini*. He is the owner of the house, *Ungumnini 'njlu*

Ox, *s.* *Inkabi*

P

- Pacify, *v. a.* Uku ncamisa
 Pack, *v. a.* Uku bopa
 Pail, *s.* Umpanda
 Pain, *s.* Ubuhlungu, inhlungu
 Paint, *v. a.* Uku qaba
 Painter, *s.* Umqabi
 Pant, *v. n.* Uku pefumla
 Panther, *s.* Ihlozi
 Pap, *s.* Isidudu, ibele
 Parched corn, *s.* Amaqashu
 Pardon, *s.* Uxolelo
 Pardon, *v. a.* Uku xolela
 Pare, *v. a.* Uku cuba, uku xoza
 Paring, *s.* Ixolo
 Parrot, *s.* Isikwenene
 Part, *s.* Innxenye
 Part, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula ; *v. n.* Ukw'ahluka
 Partition, *s.* Isahlulo
 Partner, *s.* Umlingani, ikolwane
 Partridge, *s.* Intendele
 Pass, *v. n.* Uku jlula, uku gqita
 Pasture, *s.* Utyani
 Paste, *s.* Unyangate
 Patch, *s.* Isizibha
 Path, *s.* Injlela. A path through a bush,
Intsunguzi
 Patience, *s.* Ululamo, ukunyamezela

Patient, *adj.* Lulamile. To be patient, *Uku nyamezela*

Patiently, *adv.* Gokunyamezela

Pattern, *s.* Umlinganiso

Paw, *s.* Inqina

Pay, *v. a.* Uku vuza. Pay a fine, *Uku-hlaula*

Pay, *s.* Umvuzo

Peace, *s.* Uxolo. The country is in peace, *Ilizwe lixolile*

Peak, *s.* Itsolo

Pebblestone, *s.* Imbokoto

Peel, *v. a.* Uku cuba, ukw'obula

Peel, *s.* Ixolo

Peep, *v. n.* Uku lunguza

Peeper, *s.* Umlunguzi

Peg, *s.* Isikonkwani

Pen, *s.* Usiba

Pensiveness, *s.* Usizi

People, *s.* Abantu, uluntu

Perceive, *v. a.* Uku bona, uku nakana

Perfect, *adj.* Fezekile

Perfect, *v. a.* Uku feza

Perhaps, *adv.* Umhlaimbi

Perish, *v. n.* Uku buba, ukw'onakala

Periwinkle, *s.* Icakula

Permit, *v. a.* Uku vumela

Perplex, *v. a.* Uku xaka

Persevere, *v. n.* Uku nyamezela

Person, *s.* Umtu

- Perspire, *v. n.* Uku bila
 Pert, *adj.* Sile. To be pert, *Ukusa*
 Pertness, *s.* Ukufundekela, ukusa
 Pheasant, *s.* Ikwali
 Phlegm, *s.* Isikohlelo
 Phrensy, *s.* Ubugeza
 Physician, *s.* Iqira, inncibi
 Physic, *s.* Iyeza, umciza
 Pick, *v. a.* (to choose.) Uku qasha. To pick
 up, *Uku cola.* To pick food, *Uku cubunga.*
 To pick a bone, *Uku kukuza.* To pick or
 sort, *Uku keta.* To pick, as with a pick-
 axe, *Uku mba.* To pick or pluck fruit,
Uku ka
 Pick, *s.* Ikuba, igaba
 Picked, *adj.* Bazile, tsolo
 Pierce, *v. a.* Uku hlaba
 Pig, *s.* Ihangu. Wild pig of the bush,
Ingulubi. Wild pig of the plains, *Innxa-*
gu
 Pigeon, *s.* Ivukutu
 Pile, *s.* (a heap.) Imfumba. A pile of fire-
 wood, *Igoqo lenkuni*
 Pile, *v. a.* Uku fumba
 Pillage, *v. a.* Uku timba, uku nyangaza
 Pillage, *s.* Ixoba
 Pillar, *s.* Intsika
 Pillow, *s.* Umgamelelo
 Pimple, *s.* Iqakuva
 Pinch, *v. a.* Ukunfikila, uku nyikila

- Pipe, *s.* Innqawa
 Pismire, *s.* Imbovane
 Pit, *s.* Umnxuma, isihogo
 Pitch, *v. a.* (to cast forward.) Uku jula, uku
 posa
 Pith, *s.* Umongo
 Pity, *v. a.* Ukuba nosizi, uku kedamela
 Pity, *s.* Usizi
 Place, *s.* Indawo. To give place, *Uku nikela*
 indawo, uku kwelela. In the same place,
 Kwa kona, kwaku londawo. That will
 never take place, *Ayisoz' ibeko lonto.* A
 place or residence, *Umzi*
 Plague, *s.* Inkatazo, ibulawa
 Plague, *v. a.* Uku kataza
 Plain, *s.* Itafa
 Plaintiff, *s.* Undimangele
 Plant, *v. a.* Uku tyala
 Plant, *s.* Isityalo
 Plaster, *v. a.* Uku tyabeka
 Plat, *v. a.* Uku luka
 Play, *v. n.* Uku jlala
 Please, *v. a.* Uku vuyisa, uku yolisa
 Pleasure, *s.* Ubuyolo, isiyolo. That gives
 me pleasure, *Lento iyandiyolela*
 Pledge, *s.* Umbambiso
 Pleiades, *s.* Isilimela
 Plough, *v. a.* Uku lima
 Pluck, *v. a.* Uku ka, uku qaula. To pluck
 feathers, *Uku xnita*

- Plunder, *v. a.* Uku timba
 Pock, *s.* Iqakuva
 Point, *s.* Inncam, itsolo
 Point, *v. a.* (to sharpen.) Uku baza. To
 point with the finger, *Ukw'alata*
 Pointed, *adj.* Bazile
 Poison, *s.* Ubuhlungu
 Pole, *s.* Isibonda
 Polish, *v. a.* Uku kazimlisa, uku gudisa
 Pond, *s.* Icibi
 Poniard, *s.* Umgwazo
 Poniard, *v. a.* Uku gwaza
 Poor, *adj.* (indigent.) Hlwempu ; (lean,)
 nqinile, bityile
 Porcupine, *s.* Inncanda
 Porridge, *s.* Isidudu
 Pose, *v. a.* Uku xaka
 Posteriors, *s.* Izibunu
 Posterity, *s.* Izizukulwana
 Pot, *s.* Imbiza, ungxawu
 Pot-belly, *s.* Inxukuma
 Pot-lid, *s.* Isiciko sembiza
 Potter, *s.* Umbumbi
 Pouch, *s.* Inxowa, isijla
 Pour, *v. a.* Uku galela, uku cataza. To pour
 into a bottle, &c., *Uku ta.* To pour milk
 out of the sack, *Uka tulula, uku cataza*
 Pout, *v. n.* Uku hlininika
 Power, *s.* (strength.) Amanjla
 Praise, *v. a.* Uku dumisa, uku bonga

- Praise, *s.* Udumo
 Prance, *v. n.* Uku jloba
 Prank, *s.* Imfeketo
 Prank, *v. a.* Uku feketa
 Pray, *v. a.* Uku tandaza, uku kunga
 Prayer, *s.* Umtandazo
 Precipice, *s.* Iliwa
 Preface, *s.* Isisusa
 Preface, *v. a.* Uku susa
 Pregnant, *adj.* Miti
 Pregnancy, *s.* Ukumita
 Prepare, *v. a.* Uku lungisa
 Prepuce, *s.* Ijwabu
 Present, *adj.* Ko. He is present, *Uko.* To
 be present, *Uku bako*
 Present, *s.* Ibaso
 Present, *v. a.* (to give gifts.) Uku basela.
 To place or lay before a person, *Uku bekela*
 Preserve, *v. a.* Uku londoloza, uku gcina
 Press, *v. a.* Uku ncinezela
 Pretty, *adj.* 'Nhle, 'hle
 Prettiness, *s.* Ubuhle
 Prevail, *v. a.* Ukw'oyisa
 Prevent, *v. a.* Ukw'alela
 Prey, *s.* Ixoba
 Price, *s.* Ixabiso
 Prick, *v. a.* Uku hlaba
 Pride, *s.* Iratshi
 Pride, *v. a.* Uku ratsha
 Prize, *v. a.* (to value or esteem.) Uku buka

- Promise, *s.* Isitembiso, ilizwe loku tembisa
 Promise, *v. a.* Uku tembisa, uku vuma
 Prop, *s.* Isixaso, isisekelo, intsika
 Prop, *v. a.* Uku xasa, uku sekela
 Property, *s.* Impahla; (live property,) im-fuyo
 Propitiation, *s.* Isizi, idini
 Protect, *v. a.* Uku kusela, uku pepela
 Proud, *adj.* Neratshi
 Proudly, *adv.* Geratshi
 Provoke, *v. a.* Uku tetekisa, uku cunukisa
 Pry, *v. n.* Uku hlola
 Puff, *v. a.* Uku vutela, uku quta
 Puff, *v. n.* Uku vutelana
 Puke, *v. n.* Uku hlanza
 Pull, *v. n.* Uku tsala
 Punish, *v. a.* Ukw'ohlwaya
 Punishment, *s.* Ukwohlwaya
 Pupil, *s.* (of the eye.) Ukozolweliso
 Purchase, *v. a.* Uku tenga
 Purge, *v. a.* Uku xaxazisa; *v. n.* Uku xa-xaza
 Pursue, *v. a.* Uku sukela, uku putuma
 Pus, *s.* Ububovu
 Push, *v. a.* Uku sunduza, uku tyhala
 Pustule, *s.* Iqakuva
 Put, *v. a. and n.* Uku beka. To put in, *Uku faka.* To put down, *Uku beka pantsi.*
 To put outside, *Uku kupela panjle.* Put
 out the candle, *Cima isibane.* To put toge-

ther, *Uku hlanganisa*. To put away one's wife, *Uku shiya umfazi*. To put a thing away carefully, *Uku nqabisa into*. Put forth your arm, *Yolula ingalo*. The trees are putting forth, *Imiti iyatwasa*. To put off one's clothes, *Uku susa ingubo*. To put on one's clothes, *Uku faka ingubo*. To put a thing by for a person, *Uku bekela umtu into*. To put up with a thing, *Uku nyamezela into*

Puzzle, *v. a.* *Uku nqabela*

Q

Quail, *s.* *Isagwityi*

Quake, *v. n.* *Ukungcangcazela, uku qaqazela, uku tutumela*

Quarrel, *v. n.* *Ukungxolisana*

Queen, *s.* *Inkosikazi*

Quench, *v. a.* *Uku cima*

Question, *s.* *Umbuzo*

Question, *v. a.* *Uku buza*

Quick, *adj.* *Kalipile*

Quickly, *adv.* *Gokukalipa, gokukauleza*

Quiet, *v. a.* *Uku tutuzela, ukw'onwabisa*

Quill, *s.* *Usiba*

Quiver, *s.* *Umpongolo*

R

Race, *v. a.* *Uku xesha*

Rag, *s.* *Isiziba*

- Rage, *s.* Umsindo
 Rage, *v. n.* Uku jala, uku ba nomsindo
 Ragged, *adj.* Jlavu
 Raggedness, *s.* Ubujlavu
 Rail, *v. n.* Uku tuka
 Raiment, *s.* Ingubo, isivato
 Rain, *v. n.* Uku na. To rain in, *Uku neta*
 Rain, *s.* Imvula
 Rainbow, *s.* Umnyanu
 Raise, *v. a.* Uku funqula, uku pakamisa
 Ram, *s.* Inkunzi yegusha
 Ram, *v. a.* Uku diba
 Ramble, *v. n.* Uku hambahamba
 Rambler, *s.* Ipala
 Ransom, *s.* Inklaulo, inklaulelo
 Rap, *v. a.* Uku qongqota
 Rape, *s.* Isijlwengulo. To commit a rape,
 Uku jlwengula
 Rascal, *s.* Itshinitshini
 Rash, *s.* (breaking out.) Uku jaduka
 Rat, *s.* Ibuzi
 Rattle, *v. n.* Uku kenceza, uku gqunguza
 Ravage, *v. a.* Uku nyangaza, uku faca
 Ravager, *s.* Imfacane
 Raven, *s.* Unonyayi, ikwababa
 Ravish, *v. a.* Uku jlwengula
 Raw, *adj.* Rwada
 Rawness, *s.* Uburwada
 Rays, *s.* (of the sun.) Imita yelanga
 Reach, *v. a. and n.* Uku fika, uku fikela. I

cannot reach it, *Andifikeli*. We shall not reach home to-day, *Asiyi kufika ekaya namhla*. To reach down, *Uku tula*. Reach me down that book, *Ditulele leyo inncwadi*

- Ready, *adj.* Lungile
 Reap, *v. a.* Uku vuna
 Reaper, *s.* Umvuni
 Rear, *v. a.* Ukw'onjla. To set up, *Uku misa*
 Receive, *v. a.* Ukw'amkela
 Reckon, *v. a.* Uku bala
 Recline, *v. n.* Ukw'ayama
 Recollect, *v. a.* Uku kumbula
 Recompense, *v. a.* Uku hlaula
 Reconcile, *v. a.* Uku xolisa
 Recount, *v. a.* Uku balisa
 Recover, *v. n.* Uku pila
 Red, *adj.* Bomvu
 Redeem, *v. a.* Uku kulula, uku hlalela
 Redeemer, *s.* Umkululi
 Reed, *s.* Ingcongolo ; (sweet reed,) imfe
 Reel, *v. n.* Uku gexa, uku yoba
 Refuge, *s.* Ipepelo, innqaba
 Refuse, *v.* Ukw'ala, uku mangala
 Regard, *v. a.* Uku buka
 Reject, *v. a.* Uku mangala, ukw'ala
 Reign, *v. n.* Uku pata. Umtirara reigns over the Tembu nation, *Isizwe sabatembu sipetwe g'Umtirara*
 Reins, *s.* Amanqe

- Rejoice, *v. a.* Uku vuyisa ; *v. n.* Uku vuya
 Relate, *v. a.* Uku shumayela, uku shumayeza
 Relative, *s.* Isihlobo, umzalwa
 Release, *v. a.* Uku kulula
 Relent, *v. n.* Uku tamba
 Reliance, *s.* Ukolo, itemba
 Relinquish, *v. a.* Uku yeka, uku ncama
 Rely, *v. n.* Uku temba
 Remain, *v. n.* Uku sala
 Remainder, *s.* Isisalelo
 Re-make, *v. a.* Ukw'enza 'ntsha
 Remedy, *s.* Uncedo
 Remember, *v. a.* Uku kumbula
 Remind, *v. a.* Uku kumbuza
 Remove, *v. a.* Uku fudusa. To remove a
 thing out of one's light, *Uku sudusa*
 into
 Remove, *v. n.* Uku fuduka. To remove out
 of one's light, *Uku suduka*
 Rend, *v. a.* Uku razula
 Rend, *v. n.* Uku razuka
 Renew, *v. a.* Ukw'enza 'ntsha, uku twasisa
 Renown, *s.* Udumo
 Renown, *v. a.* (to render renowned.) Uku
 dumisa
 Repeat, *v. a.* Uku pinda
 Repel, *v. a.* Uku gxota
 Repent, *v. a.* Uku guquka
 Reply, *v. n.* Uku pendula
 Reply, *s.* Impendulo

- Reprehend, *v. a.* Ukw'ohlwaya
 Request, *v. a.* Uku cela
 Require, *v. a.* Uku biza
 Rescue, *v. a.* Uku sindisa, uku hlangula, uku tukulula
 Resemblance, *s.* Ukufana
 Resemble, *v. n.* Uku fana
 Resemble, *v. a.* Uku fanisa
 Reside, *v. n.* Uku hlala, uku ma
 Residence, *s.* Ikaya, umzi
 Resign, *v. a.* Uku ncama
 Resist, *v. a.* Ukw'ala
 Respect, *v. a.* Uku buka, uku beka. He does not respect me, *Akandi beki*
 Rest, *v. n.* Uku pumla. To cause to rest, *Uku pumza*
 Restlessness, *s.* Ixala
 Restore, *v. a.* Uku buyisa
 Retain, *v. a.* Uku bamba
 Retch, *v. n.* Uku hlanza
 Return, *v. n.* Uku buya. To return the same day, *Uku buyelela*
 Return, *v. a.* Uku buyisa
 Reveal, *v. a.* Uku tyila
 Revenge, *v. a.* Uku pindezela
 Reward, *v. a.* Uku vuza
 Reward, *s.* Umvuzo
 Rhinoceros, *s.* Umkombe
 Rib, *s.* Umbambo
 Rich, *adj.* Tyebile

- Richness, *s.* Ubutyebi. Richness or fertility,
Uku cuma
- Ride, *v. n.* Uku kwela
- Ridge, *s.* Ummango, umqolo
- Right, *adj.* Lungile. The right hand, *Isan-
 jla sokunene*
- Right, *adv.* Okunene
- Right, *v. a.* Uku lungisa. To speak right,
Uku lungisa uku teta
- Rightness, *s.* Uku lunga
- Rimple, *v. a.* Uku shwabanisa
- Rind, *s.* Ixolo
- Ring, *s.* Umsesane
- Ringworm, *s.* Isitshanguba
- Rip, *v. a.* Uku canda, uku razula
- Ripe, *adj.* Vutiwe
- Ripen, *v. n.* Uku vutwa
- Rise, *v. n.* Uku suka, uku pakama. To rise
 or get up from bed, *Uku vuka.* To rise
 or ascend, *Uku nyuka.* The sun rises,
Ilanga liyapuma. To rise as dough, *Uku
 fukuka.* The river is rising, *Umlambo uya
 zala*
- Rites, *s.* Amadini
- River, *s.* Umlambo
- Road, *s.* Injlela
- Roar, *v. n.* Uku gquma, uku konya
- Roast, *v. a.* Ukw'osa
- Rob, *v. a.* Uku bha
- Robber, *s.* Isela, innyangaza

- Robbery, *s.* Umbhada
 Rock, *s.* Iliwa ; (a flat rock,) ulwalwa
 Rod, *s.* Uswazi
 Rogue, *s.* Imenemene
 Roll, *v. a.* Uku qengqa
 Roll, *v. n.* Uku qengqeleka
 Root, *s.* Ingcambo
 Rope, *s.* Intambo
 Rook, *s.* Unomyayi
 Rot, *v. n.* Uku bola ; *v. a.* Uku bolisa
 Rouse, *v. a.* Uku vusa
 Row, *s.* Umroza
 Rub, *v. a.* Uku hlikihla, uku kuhla
 Rubbish, *s.* Inkunkuma
 Rude, *adj.* Sile. You are rude, *Usile*
 Ruin, *v. a.* Uku bubisa, ukw'ona
 Rule, *v. a.* Uku gweba
 Rule, *v. n.* Uku pata
 Rumours, *s.* Amawexuwexu, amareureu
 Rump, *s.* Isandanda, itebe
 Rump, *v. a.* Uku shwabanisa
 Run, *v. a. and n.* Uku baleka. To run a race, *Uku xesha*. To run away, *Uku qweshasha*. To run, as some plants, *Uku naba*. To run after one, *Uku sukela umtu*. To run about, *Uku palapala*. The river runs, *Umlambo uyahamba*. The spring runs, *Umtom'bo uyancenceza*. The water runs, *Amanzi ayabaleka*. To run against a thing, *Uku nqubeka entweni*. A thorn has run

into my foot, *Unnyawo luhlatyiwe gameva*.
 I have run the knife into my hand, *Disi hlabile isanjla gesitshetshe*. The waggon
 has run over him, *Unyatelwe yinnqwelo*

Rush, *s.* Umzi

Rust, *v. n.* Uku gxwala. To have the rust,
 as corn, *Ukuba nembabala*

Rust, *v. a.* *Uku gxwalisa

Rust, *s.* Umhlwa. The rust in corn, *Imba-
 bala*

Rustle, *v. n.* Uku ratshaza

S

Sack, *s.* Inxowa, inncawe. Kafir milk-sack,
Imvaba

Sacrifice, *s.* Idini

Sacrifice, *v. a.* Ukw'enza idini

Sacrificial, *adj.* 'Budini

Sad, *adj.* Lusizi. That is a sad thing, *Lu-
 sizi londawo*. What makes you sad? *Uno-
 sizi gantonina?*

Sadden, *v. a.* Ukw'enza usizi

Sadness, *s.* Usizi

Safe, *adj.* Nqabile

Safety, *s.* Uku nqaba

Saliva, *s.* Ulucwe

Salt, *s.* Ityuwa

Salt, *adj.* 'Tyuwa

Saltiness, *s.* Ubutyuwa

Salutation, *s.* Imbuliso

Salute, *v. a.* Uku bulisa

Same, *adj.* It is the same horse, *Likwa lelo 'hashe.* Are you the same person I saw yesterday? *Ukwangulomto dambona izolona?* Yes, I am the very same, *Ewe, dinguye kanye.* At the same time, *Kwangelo xesha.* In the same place, *Kwaku londawo*

Sand, *s.* Inklabati

Satiate, *v. a.* Uku dika, uku hlutisa

Satisfy, *v. a.* Uku kolisa, uku ncamisa, uku kola

Save, *v. a.* Uku sindisa

Saviour, *s.* Umsindisi

Saunter, *v. n.* Uku libala

Say, *v. a.* Uku ti. To say so, *Uku tsho.* I did not say so, *Anditshongo.* I have said so, *Ditshilo.* Say it, or, Say so, *Yitsho.* What will you say? *Uyakutinina?* I will say I was sick, *Diyakuti bendisifa*

Scald, *v. a.* Uku tshisa

Scandal, *s.* Ihlazo

Scandalize, *v. a.* Uku hlazisa

Scar, *s.* Inxeba. An old scar, *Isibanda*

Scarfskin, *s.* Innweba

Scarify, *v. a.* Uku qapula

Scatter, *v. a.* Uku cita; *v. n.* Uku citakala

Scent, *v. a.* Uku sezela. To follow by the scent, as a dog, *Uku landa*

Scent, *s.* Ivumba

- Scheme, *s.* Iqinga
 Scold, *v. n.* Uku tetisa, uku ngxolisa
 Scorch, *v. a.* Uku raula; *v. n.* Uku rauka
 Scorn, *v. a.* Uku gxeka
 Scorpion, *s.* Unomadudwani
 Scout, *s.* Inklola
 Scout, *v. n.* Uku hlola
 Scrape, *v. a.* Uku rwela. To scrape the hair,
 &c., off a hide, *Uku pala*
 Scratch, *v. a.* Uku rwela, ukw'onwaya. To
 scratch, as a hen, &c., *Uku panda*. To
 scratch out, *Uku tshwela*
 Scratch, *s.* Umda
 Scream, *v. n.* Uku kala
 Scream, *s.* Isikalo
 Screen, *v. a.* Uku kusa, uku kusela
 Screen, *s.* Ikusi, isikuselo
 Scrip, *s.* Isijla
 Scull, *s.* Ukakayi, inkankani
 Scum, *s.* Igwebu
 Scurf, *s.* Igxuba
 Sea, *s.* Ulwanhle
 Sea-cow, *s.* Imvubu
 Seam, *s.* Umtungo
 Search, *v. a.* Uku funa. To search or inquire
 into, *Uku buza*
 Seat, *s.* Isihlalo
 Seat, *v. a.* Uku hlalisa
 Second, *s.* Isibini
 Secondly, *adv.* Gokwesibini

Secret, *s.* Ihlebo

Secretly, *adv.* Gehlebo, gasese

Secure, *v. a.* Uku nqabisa

Secure, *adj.* Nqabile

Sediment, *s.* Inhlenga

See! *interj.* Bona! kangela!

See, *v. a.* Uku bona

Seed, *s.* Imbewu

Seek, *v. a.* Uku funa

Seem, *v. n.* Uku nga. He seems to like it,
Unga uyayi tanda

Seemingly, *adv.* Gati

Seize, *v. a.* Uku bamba. To take forcible
possession of, *Uku jla*

Select, *v. a.* Uku nyula, uku keta

Self, *pron.* Isiqu. Myself, *Isiqu sam.* Your-
self, *Isiqu sako.* Was he there himself?
Wa ekona gesiqu? I did it myself, *Da*
yenza lonto 'mna isiqu sam. They are
diverting themselves, *Ba yazilibazisa.* He
killed himself, *Wazi bulala yena.* He is
by himself, or alone, *U yedwa.* Of myself,
Gokwam. He did it of himself, *Wenza*
gokwake

Self-same, *s.* Kwa yona, kwa 'mna, &c. On
the self-same day, *Kwa ngayo leyo imini*

Self-will, *s.* Inkani

Sell, *v. a.* Uku tengela, uku tengisa

Seller, *s.* Umtengi

Selves, *pron.* Iziqu. See *Self.*

Send, *v. a.* Uku tuma. To send back, *Uku buyisa.* To send a message by a person, *Uku yaleza*

Sense, *s.* (faculty by which external objects are perceived.) Ukuva; (understanding,) *uku qonda*

Sentence, *v. a.* Uku gwaba

Sentinel, *s.* Ivarasha

Separate, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula

Separate, *v. n.* Ukw'ahluka

Separation, *s.* Ukwahlukana

Servant, *s.* Isicaka, umkonzi

Serve, *v. a.* Uku konza. To serve at court, or at the great place, *Uku busa.* To serve up food, *Uku paka*

Service, *s.* Inkonzo

Set, *v. a. and n.* Uku beka. To set in order, *Uku lungisa.* To set a thing before a person, *Uku bekela umtu into.* To set or plant, *Uku tyala.* To set a tune, *Uku hlubela.* To set a time, boundary, &c., *Uku dala ixesha, umda, &c.* To set, as the sun, *Uku tshona.* To set a trap, *Uku tiya.* To set at liberty, *Uku kulula.* To set out or start, *Uku suka*

Settle, *v. a.* (to establish or fix.) Uku qinisa. To settle a quarrel, &c., *Uku lamla.* To settle a law-suit, *Ukutela ityala.* To settle or calm, *Uku dambisa*

Settle, *v. n.* Uku qina. To settle or become

- calm, *Uku damba*. To settle, as dregs of liquor, *Uku ngcwenga*. The weather is beginning to settle, *Liyaqala uku sa*
- Seven, *adj.* Sixenxe
- Sevenfold, *adv.* Kasixenxe
- Seventh, *adj.* Isixenxe
- Seventy, *adj.* Amashumi asixenxe
- Sew, *v. a.* Uku tunga
- Shade, *s.* (a shady place, as in a forest, under a mountain, &c.) Itunzi. A shade, or place sheltered from the sun, as by a screen, single tree, &c., *Umtunzi*. Shades of evening, *Amatunzi*
- Shadow, *s.* (representation of a body by which the light is intercepted.) Isitunzi
- Shake, *v. a.* Uku ngcangcazelisa. To shake a cloth, &c., *Uku vutulula*
- Shake, *v. n.* Uku ngcangcazela. To shake with cold, *Uku qaqazela*
- Sham, *v. n.* Uku nyanga, uku zenzisa
- Shame, *s.* Inkloni; (disgrace or ignominy,) ihlazo
- Shame, *v. a.* Ukw'enza inkloni. To shame or disgrace, *Uku hlazisa*
- Shame, *v. n.* Uku hlonipa
- Shank, *s.* (of an assagai, &c.) Ixokama
- Share, *v. a.* Ukw'aba. To share for, *Ukw'abela*
- Share, *s.* Isabelo
- Shark, *s.* Urebi

- Sharp, *adj.* Bukali
 Sharpness, *s.* Ubukali
 Sharpen, *v. a.* Uku lola. To sharpen to a point, *Uku baza, ukw'enza bukali*
 Shave, *v. a.* Uku guya, uku ceba
 Sheaf, *s.* Isitungu
 Shear, *v. a.* Uku ceba
 Shed, *v. a.* Uku palaza ; *v. n.* Uku palala
 Sheep, *s.* Imvu, igusha
 Shelf, *s.* Itala
 Shell, *s.* Ixolo. The covering of a crustaceous animal, *Ucwecwe*
 Shelter, *s.* Insito, isikuselo
 Sherd, *s.* Ikamba
 Shield, *s.* Ikaka
 Shin-bone, *s.* Umbala
 Shine, *v. n.* Uku kazimla, uku kanya. The sun shines, *Ilanga libalele*
 Ship, *s.* Innqanaba
 Shoe, *s.* Isibhangu, isixatula. Shoe-sole, *Ink-lonze*. Upper leather of a shoe, *Itwatwa*
 Shoot, *v. a.* (to discharge a gun.) Uku dubula. To shoot an arrow, *Uku tola*
 Shoot, *v. n.* Uku dubuleka. To shoot or germinate, *Uku ntsula*. To shoot, as trees, vegetables, &c., *Uku hluma*. To shoot, as corn into ear, *Uku dubula*
 Short, *adj.* Mfutshani, mfupi
 Shorten, *v. a.* Ukw'enza 'mfutshane, uku finyeza

- Shortness, *s.* Ubumfutshane
 Shot, *s.* Uhlwaya
 Shoulder, *s.* Igxalaba
 Shout, *v. n.* Uku memeza
 Show, *v. a.* Uku bonisa
 Show, *v. n.* Uku bonakala
 Shriek, *v. n.* Uku kala
 Shrimp, *s.* Unojubalala
 Shrink, *v. n.* Uku shwabana, uku finyela
 Shrink, *v. a.* Uku shwabanisa
 Shun, *v. a.* Uku zimela, uku pepa, uku
 ndweba
 Shut, *v. a.* Uku vala; *v. n.* Uku va-
 leka
 Shy, *adj.* Dwebile. She is shy or shame-
 faced, *Unenkloni*
 Sickness, *s.* Isifo, umkuhlane. I am sick,
Di yafa
 Side, *s.* Icala
 Side, *v. n.* Uku tetela
 Sideways, *adv.* Gecala
 Sidle, *v. n.* Uku hamba gecala
 Sift, *v. a.* Uku hluza
 Signify, *v. a.* Ukw'azisa
 Silence! *interj.* Tutu!
 Sins, *s.* Izono
 Sin, *v. a.* Ukw'ona
 Since, *adv. and prep.* Kamva, kuseloko.
 That happened since, *Le yonto yehla kam-
 va.* Ever since he left, *Kuseloko womkayo.*

How long is it since he passed? *Gumzuzu ongakananina ejlulile?*

Sinew, *s.* Umsipa

Sinfulness, *s.* Uboni

Sing, *v. n.* Uku vuma, uku cula

Singe, *v. a.* Uku raula. To be singed, *Uku rauka*

Sink, *v. n.* (as in water.) Uku ntywila

Sink, *v. a.* Uku ntywilisa

Sinner, *s.* Umoni

Sip, *v. a.* Uku punga

Sister, *s.* Udade. Where is my sister?

Udade wetu upina? She is my father's

sister, *Gudade bo bawo yena?* They are

our sisters, *Bodade wetu bona.* Where are

your and my sisters? *Odade betu bapina?*

Sit, *v. n.* Uku hlala. To sit on eggs, *Uku*

fukama. To sit with or nurse a woman

during her confinement, *Uku fukamisa um-*

fazi akuzala

Six, *adj.* Ntandatu

Sixteen, *adj.* Ishumi elinantandatu

Sixth, *adj.* Isitandatu

Sixty, *adj.* Amashumi matandatu

Skeleton, *s.* Ugaga

Skim, *v. a.* Ukw'ongula

Skin, *s.* Isikumba. The skin of a small

animal, *Ulusu*

Skin, *v. a.* Ukw'obula

Skreen, *v. a.* Uku kusela

- Slander, *v. a.* Uku hleba
 Slander, *s.* Ihlebo
 Slap, *v. a.* Uku tywakaza
 Slave, *s.* Ikoboka
 Slaughter, *v. a.* Uku xhela, uku hlinza
 Sleek, *adj.* Gudile
 Sleep, *s.* Ubutongo
 Sleep, *v. n.* Uku lala. He is asleep, *U lele*
 Sleepiness, *s.* Ukw'ozela
 Sleepy, *adj.* Ozela. I am sleepy, *Diyozela*
 Sleeve, *s.* Umkono
 Slip, *v. n.* Uku tyibilika. To slip or slink
 away, *Uku nyebeleza.* To slip out of one's
 hands, *Uku punyuka*
 Slipperiness, *s.* Ububutelezi
 Slippery, *adj.* Buteleze
 Slit, *v. a.* Uku canda, uku tyanda
 Slope, *adj.* Tambekile
 Slope, *s.* Itambeka
 Slope, *v. a.* Uku tambekisa
 Slope, *v. n.* Uku tambeka
 Slopingly, *adv.* Gokutambeka
 Slough, *s.* Ulobu
 Sluggard, *s.* Ivila
 Slumber, *v. n.* Uku nqenqa
 Small, *adj.* Ncinane
 Smallness, *s.* Ubuncinane
 Smart, *v. n.* Uku rauzela
 Smear, *v. a.* Uku sinda
 Smell, *s.* Ivumba

Smell, *v. a.* Uku sezela. To smell a person
out, as the Kafir doctors do, *Uku nuka*

Smell, *v. n.* Uku nuka

Smile, *v. n.* Uku ncumeza, uku ncuma

Smith, *s.* Inncibi

Smoke, *s.* Umzi

Smoke, *v. a.* (with a pipe.) Uku tshaya
gennqawe

Smooth, *v. a.* Uku gudisa

Smooth, *adj.* Gudile

Smoothness, *s.* Uku guda

Smut, *s.* (on corn.) Isihumba

Snail, *s.* Inkumba

Snake, *s.* Innyoka

Snap, *v. a.* Uku qaula ; *v. n.* Uku qauka

Snare, *s.* Isibata, umgibi

Snare, *v. a.* Uku tiyela, uku tiya, uku bam-
bisa

Snarl, *v. a.* Uku vungama

Snatch, *v. a.* Uku jwida, uku tyutula

Sneer, *v. a.* Uku sineka

Sneeze, *v. n.* Uku timla

Snivel, *s.* Umkunya

Snore, *v. n.* Uk'ona

Snow, *s.* Ikepu

Snuff, *v. n.* (to take snuff.) Uku gwada

Snuff, *s.* Igwada

Snuff-box, *s.* Iqaka

So, *adv.* Njalo, nje. Is it so? *Kunjalona?*

Do so, *Yenjenje.* Do not do so, *Musa*

- ukwenjenjalo*. So we came to know it,
Njeke ukuze siyaze lento. So much, *Kan-*
gaka. To say so, *Uku tsho*
- Soak, *v. a.* Uku nyela
 Sob, *v. n.* Uku befunyeka
 Sod, *s.* Igada, isisindi
 Softly, *adv.* Kuhle
 Soft, *adj.* Tambile
 Soften, *v. a.* Uku tambisa
 Soften, *v. n.* Uku tamba
 Softness, *s.* Ukutamba
 Soil, *v. a.* Uku dyoba, uku ncolisa
 Sojourn, *v. n.* Uku pambukela
 Sojourner, *s.* Umpambukeli
 Solve, *v. a.* Uku cumbulula
 Some, *adj.* Innxenye
 Somebody, *s.* Umtu. There is somebody
 coming, *Kuko umtu ozayo*
- Something, *s.* Into
 Son, *s.* Unyana
 Song, *s.* Ingoma, iculo
 Sonship, *s.* Ubunyana
 Soon, *adv.* Akuba, 'msinya
 Soot, *s.* Umle
 Sorcerer, *s.* Igqwira
 Sore, *s.* Isilonda
 Sore, *adj.* Buhlungu
 Soreness, *s.* Ubuhlungu
 Sorrel, *s.* Umhlo, umuncwana
 Sorrow, *s.* Usizi

- Sort, *s.* (or kind.) Uhlobo, uhlanga
 Sort, *v. a.* Uku hlenga
 Soul, *s.* Umpefumlo
 Sound, *v. a.* Uku hlokomisa
 Sound, *v. n.* Uku hlokoma
 Sound, *s.* Inklokoma
 Soup, *s.* Umhluzi
 Sour, *adj.* Muncu
 Sourness, *s.* Ubumuncu
 Sow, *v. a.* Uku hlwayela
 Sow, *s.* Ihangukazi
 Space, *s.* Isituba
 Spade, *s.* Umhlakulo
 Spark, *s.* Inklantsi
 Spatter, *v. a.* Uku capaza
 Speak, *v. n.* Uku teta
 Species, *s.* Uhlanga
 Speed, *s.* Amendu
 Speed, *v. a.* Uku kaulezisa, uku nxamisa
 Speed, *v. n.* Uku nxama, uku kauleza
 Spider, *s.* Isigcau
 Spill, *v. a.* Uku palaza
 Spill, *v. n.* Uku palala
 Spirit, *s.* Umoya. An apparition, *Umsho-
 logu*
 Spit, *v. n.* Uku tshica amate
 Spittle, *s.* Amate
 Splice, *v. a.* Uku hlomela
 Splinter, *s.* Iceba
 Split, *v. a.* Uku canda; *v. n.* Uku candeka

- Spoil, *v. n.* Ukw'onakala
 Spoil, *v. a.* Ukw'ona
 Spoil, *s.* (plunder.) Amaxoba
 Spoon, *s.* Igxebeka
 Spot, *s.* Ibala
 Sprain, *v. n.* Uku runeka
 Spread, *v. a.* Ukw'aneka. To spread a mat,
 &c., to lie on, *Ukw'anjlala*
 Spread, *v. n.* Ukw'anda
 Spring, *v. n.* (as seeds.) Uku ntsula. To
 spring as the year, *Uku twasa*. To spring
 as water from a fountain, *Uku mpompoza*.
 To spring or leap, *Uku xhuma, uku tsiba*
 Spring, *s.* (of the year.) Inkloko hlaza. A
 spring or fountain, *Umtombo*
 Sprinkle, *v. a.* Uku fefa. To sprinkle with
 water, *Uku nyela, uku capaza*
 Sprit, *v. n.* Uku ntsula
 Sprit, *s.* Isitombo
 Spurs, *s.* (of a cock.) Amajenxeba
 Spy, *v. a.* Uku hlola
 Spy, *s.* Inklola
 Stab, *v. a.* Uku hlaba, uku gwaza
 Stack, *s.* (of corn.) Isita
 Staff, *s.* Umsimelelo
 Stake, *s.* Isibonda
 Stamp, *v. a.* (or pound.) Uku kanda. To
 stamp with the foot, *Uku ngqisha*
 Stand, *v. n.* Uku ma. Stand up, *Yima*.
 Stand still, *Yima unga shukumi*. To stand

against, *Uku mela*. To stand up, *Uku suka*

Star, *s.* Inkwenkwezi. The stars shoot, *Inkwenkwezi ziyabinza*

Stare, *v. n.* Uku jonga

Start, *v. n.* Ukw'etuka ; *v. a.* Ukw'etusa

Starve, *v. n.* (to die of hunger.) Uku fa yinjlala. To die of cold, *Uku fa yingqe*
le

Stay, *v. n.* (to remain in a place.) Uku hlala.

To stay behind, *Uku sala*

Stay, *v. a.* Uku hlalisa, uku salisa. To prop,
Uku sekela

Stay, *s.* Inklalo, isisalo. A prop or support, *Intsika, isisekelo*

Steal, *v. a.* Uku bha, uku bada

Steam, *s.* Umsi wamanzi

Steel, *s.* (to strike fire.) Icwilika

Steer, *s.* Inkatyana

Step, *v. n.* Uku nyatela

Sternon, *s.* Uvalo

Steward, *s.* Igosa

Stewardship, *s.* Ubugosa

Stick, *s.* Uluti

Stick, *v. a.* Uku namatelisa. To stick or stab, *Uku hlaba*

Stick, *v. n.* Uku namatela. To stick fast, (not to be able to proceed,) *Uku xinga*

Sting, *v. a.* Uku suzela

Stinginess, *s.* Uku vimba

Stingy, *adj.* Vimba. You are stingy, *Uya vimba*

Stink, *v. n.* Uku nuka

Stink, *s.* Ivumba, uku nuka

Stir, *v. n.* Uku shukuma

Stir, *v. a.* Uku zamisa, uku shukumisa. To stir the fire, *Uku kwezela umlilo*

Stitch, *s.* (a sharp pain occasioned by running.) Ipika

Stomach, *s.* Icabanga

Stone, *s.* Ilitye. A pebble-stone, *Imbokoto*

Stoop, *v. n.* Uku toba

Stop, *v. n.* Uku ma

Stop, *v. a.* Uku nqanda

Storm, *s.* Isipango

Story, *s.* Imbali

Strain, *v. a.* Uku hluza

Stray, *v. n.* Uku lahleka

Strength, *s.* Amanjla, ukwomelela

Strengthen, *v. a.* Ukw'enza manjla, ukw'omeleza

Strengthen, *v. n.* Ukw'omelela

Stretch, *v. a.* Ukw'olula; *v. n.* Ukw'oluka

Strike, *v. a.* Uku beta. To strike fire, *Uku qwita*

String, *s.* Intambo

String, *v. a.* (to file on a string.) Uku pota

Stripe, *s.* Umgca

Strive, *v. n.* Uku zama. To strive or contend, *Uku pika*

- Stroke, *v. a.* Uku pulula
 Strong, *adj.* Namanjla, womelele. He is strong, Unamanjla
 Stub, *s.* Isipunzi
 Stuff, *v. a.* Uku nxala, uku hlohla
 Stumble, *v. n.* Uku kubeka
 Stupidity, *s.* Ubutyakala, ubudenge
 Stutter, *v. n.* Uku tintita
 Subdue, *v. a.* Ukw'oyisa
 Succour, *v. a.* Uku nceda, ukw'onjla
 Suck, *v. a.* Ukw'anya. To suck in the mouth, Uku mungunya
 Suckle, *v. a.* Ukw'anyisela
 Sue, *v. a.* Uku mema
 Suffice, *v. n.* Ukw'anela
 Sulkiness, *s.* Uqumbo, innqala
 Sun, *s.* Ilanga
 Surfeit, *v. a.* Uku dika
 Surmise, *v. a.* Uku zinjla
 Surround, *v. a.* Uku raula, uku ngqongqa
 Swallow, *s.* (the throat.) Ummizo
 Swallow, *v. a.* Uku ginya
 Swear, *v. a.* Uku fungisa
 Swear, *v. n.* Uku funga
 Sweat, *v. n.* Uku bila
 Sweep, *v. a.* Uku tshayela
 Swell, *v. a.* Uku dumba
 Swiftmess, *s.* Amendu
 Swim, *v. n.* Uku dada; *v. a.* Uku dadisa
 Swing, *v. n.* Uku jinga; *v. a.* Uku jingisa

Switch, *s.* Uswazi
 Sword, *s.* Ingcula, intshuntshe

T

Tail, *s.* Umsila. The tail of a bird, *Isisila*.

The bushy end of an animal's tail, *Itshoba*

Taint, *v. a.* Uku nukisa

Take, *v. a.* Uku tabata. Take this, *Tabata*
lento. To take to another place, *Uku sa*.

Take this to James, *Yisa lento ku James*.

To take hold, *Uku bamba*. Take your
 choice, *Ziqashele*. To take notice, *Uku-*

gqala. To take warning, *Uku yaleka*. To
 take root, *Uku mila*. To take up food,

Uku paka. I do not take tobacco, *Andili*
jli icuba. To take a thing away from a

person by force, *Uku hluta umtu into*. To
 take down from above, *Uku tula*. To take

in or receive, *Ukw'amkela*. To take honey
 from the nest, *Uku pakula*. To take out

corn from the pit, *Uku dimbaza*

Talk, *s.* Ukuteta

Talk, *v. n.* Uku teta

Tall, *adj.* 'Nde, de

Tallness, *s.* Ubude

Tallow, *s.* Amafuta

Talon, *s.* Uzipo

Tame, *adj.* Dambile. A tame animal, *Um-*
buna

Tame, *v. a.* (or quiet.) Uku dambisa

- Tarnish, *v. a.* Uku ncolisa, uku dyoba
 Tarry, *v. n.* Uku libala
 Tassel, *s.* Itshoba
 Taste, *v. a.* Uku va. To taste the food, as
 Kafirs do, in order to convince that it is not
 poisoned, *Uku ncamlala*
 Taste, *v. n.* Uku vakala
 Taste, *s.* Imvakalo, ukuvakala
 Tatter, *s.* Ijacu
 Taunt, *v. a.* Uku qayisa, uku qayisela
 Teach, *v. a.* Uku fundisa
 Teacher, *s.* Umfundisi
 Tear, *s.* Innyembezi
 Tear, *s.* (a rent.) Isiroba
 Tear, *v. a.* Uku razula; *v. n.* Uku ra-
 zuka
 Tease, *v. a.* Uku kataza. To tease by talk-
 ing, *Uku fundekela*
 Teeth, *s.* Amazinyo, amenyu
 Tell, *v. a.* Uku xela. To tell or count, *Uku*
 bala. To tell of, *Uku bika*
 Temper, *s.* Isimilo
 Temple, *s.* (of the head.) Inklafuno
 Tempt, *v. a.* Uku zinga
 Temptation, *s.* Ukuzingwa
 Tempter, *s.* Umzingi
 Ten, *s.* Ishumi
 Tend, *v. a.* Ukw'alusa
 Tend, *v. n.* (to incline to.) Uku tsalela, uku
 yelela

- Tenderness, *s.* Ubutataka, ukutamba. Kindness, *Ububele*
- Tenth, *s.* Isishumi
- Tepid, *adj.* Dikidiki
- Tepidity, *s.* Ubudikidiki
- Terrify, *v. a.* Ukw'oyikisa
- Testicle, *s.* Isende
- Testify, *v. a.* Uku nqhina
- Testimony, *s.* Inqhina
- Thank, *v. a.* Uku bulela
- Thanks, *s.* Imibulelo
- Thankful, *adj.* Ebulelayo
- That, *pron.* Lowo, elo, eliya. That horse, *Elo ihashe*
- Thatch, *v. a.* Uku fulela
- Thee, *pron.* Ku, wena. I will give it thee, *Doku nika lonto.* I will bring it for thee, *Doku zisela*
- Their, *pron.* Abo
- Them, *pron.* Ba, zi, wa, bona, zona, &c.
- There, *adv.* Kona, apo
- Thereabouts, *adv.* Gakona, mayela
- These, *pron.* Aba, ezi, &c.
- They, *pron.* Bona, zona, &c.
- Thick, *adj.* Jiyile
- Thicken, *v. a.* (any fluid.) Uku jiyisa
- Thicken, *v. n.* Uku jiya
- Thicket, *s.* Udada
- Thief, *s.* Isela
- Thieve, *v. a.* Uku bha

- Thigh, *s.* Itanga
 Thing, *s.* Into, uluto
 Think, *v. n.* Uku vana nenkliziyo, uku ca
 manga
 Third, *s.* Isitatu
 Thirst, *s.* Innxanwa, ukunxanwa
 Thirst, *v. n.* Uku nxanwa
 Thirsty, *adj.* Nxaniwe
 Thirteen, *adj.* Ishumi elinantatu
 Thirty, *adj.* Amashumi matatu
 This, *pron.* Oku, eli, &c.
 Thistle, *s.* Ikakakaka, ihlaba, irabi
 Thither, *adv.* Kona
 Thorn, *s.* Ameva
 Thorny, *adj.* Bumevara
 Those, *pron.* Abo, abaya, &c.
 Thou, *pron.* Wena
 Though, *conj.* 'Nangona
 Thought, *s.* Inkumbulo, isicamango
 Thousand, *s.* Iwaka
 Thrash, *v. a.* Uku bula
 Thrashing-floor, *s.* Isibaya
 Thread, *s.* Usinga
 Threaten, *v. a.* Uku qayisa, uku songela
 Three, *adj.* Ntatu
 Thrice, *adv.* Katatu
 Thrive, *v. n.* Uku cuma, uku tyeba
 Throat, *s.* Umqala
 Throb, *v. n.* Uku tutumba
 Throng, *v. a.* Uku xina

- Throttle, *v. a.* Uku kama
- Through, *adv. and prep.* Ga, ge, pumele.
The hole is through, *Intunja ipumele.* To go through or out at the other end, *Uku pumela*
- Throw, *v. a.* Uku posa, uku jula. To throw at a thing, *Uku gibisela into.* To throw away, *Uku lahla.* To throw down, *Uku nisa*
- Thrust, *v. a.* Uku sunduza, uku tyhala
- Thumb, *s.* Isitupa
- Thunder, *s.* Ududumo, ukududuma
- Thunder, *v. n.* Uku duduma
- Thunder-shower, *s.* Isipango
- Thus, *adv.* Nje
- Tick, *s.* (an insect.) Umkaza, ikalane, injlanga
- Tickle, *v. a.* Uku cumbacumba
- Tidings, *s.* Indaba
- Tie, *v. a.* Uku bopa, uku nxiba. To tie to anything, *Uku bopelela*
- Tiger, *s.* Ingwe
- Tight, *adj.* Qinile
- Tightness, *s.* Ukuqina
- Tigress, *s.* Ingwekazi
- Till, *prep.* Kude, &c. Till I come, *Dide di fike*
- Time, *s.* Ixesha, umzuzu
- Tinder, *s.* Ixubuwa
- Tinkle, *v. n.* Uku kenceza

- Tip, *s.* Innecam
 Tiny, *adj.* Ncinani
 Tipsy, *adj.* Nxilile
 Tire, *v. a.* Uku dinisa, uku dina
 Tire, *v. n.* Uku dinwa
 Tiresomeness, *s.* Indiniso
 To, *prep.* Uku. Go to work, *Yiya uku sebenza.* Come to me, *Yiza kum.* Go to him, *Yiya kuye*
 Toad, *s.* Igogode
 Toadstool, *s.* Ikowa
 Toast, *v. a.* Ukw'osa
 Tobacco, *s.* Icuba
 Toe, *s.* Izwani
 Together, *adv.* Dawonye, kunye
 Tomb, *s.* Innchwaba
 Tongue, *s.* Ulwimi
 Tooth, *s.* Izinyo
 Top, *s.* Ipezulu
 Tortoise, *s.* Innqulo. Water-tortoise, *Ufudo*
 Toss, *v. a.* Uku posa
 Totter, *v. n.* Uku hexa
 Touch, *v. a.* Uku pata, uku tinta. To touch or try by feeling anything with the hand, *Uku va into gesanjla*
 Touch-wood, *s.* Iviti
 Tough, *s.* Lushica
 Trace, *s.* Inqina, umkondo
 Trace, *v. a.* Uku landa
 Trade, *s.* Intengo

- Trade, *v. n.* Uku tenga
 Trader, *s.* Umtengi
 Trample, *v. a.* Uku nyatela
 Tranquil, *adj.* Onwabile
 Tranquillity, *s.* Ukwonwaba
 Transgress, *v. a.* Uku gqita
 Transplant, *v. a.* Uku milisela
 Trap, *s.* Isigu, umgibe, isihogo, idibi
 Trap, *v. a.* Uku kandisa, uku bambisa, uku rencisa
 Traveller, *s.* Umhambi
 Travel, *v. n.* Uku hamba
 Tread, *v. a.* Uku nyatela. To tread or crush with the foot, *Uku tyumza gennyawo*
 Tree, *s.* Umti
 Tremble, *v. n.* Uku ngcangcazela
 Tribe, *s.* Isizwe, isixego
 Tribute, *s.* Umnikelo
 Trick, *v. a.* Uku feketa, uku nyanga
 Trick, *s.* Imfeketo, iqinga
 Trifle, *v. a.* Uku jlala, uku feketa
 Troop, *s.* Ibanjla, isihlwele
 Trot, *v. n.* Uku quqa
 Trough, *s.* Umkombi
 True, *adj.* Nyanisile
 Trueness, *s.* Innyaniso
 Trumpet, *s.* Ixilongo
 Trust, *s.* Itemba
 Trust, *v. a.* Uku kolwa, uku temba
 Truth, *s.* Innyaniso, inene

- Try, *v. a.* Uku linga
 Tug, *v. a.* Uku tsala
 Tumble, *v. n.* (down.) Uku wa
 Tumult, *s.* Isipitipiti
 Tune, *s.* Ingoma
 Turf, *s.* Isisinde
 Turn, *v. a.* Uku jika. To turn about, *Uku guqula*. To turn round, *Uku jikelela*. To turn round anything, *Uku jikela gasentweni*. To turn inside out, *Uku pendulela*. To turn about often, *Uku guqukaqula*. To turn over, *Uku petula*. To turn back, *Uku buyisa*
 Turn, *v. n.* Uku guquka, uku jika, uku petuka, uku penduleka, uku jikelela
 Tusks, *s.* Amabamba
 Twelve, *adj.* Ishumi elinambini
 Twenty, *adj.* Amashumi mabini
 Twice, *adv.* Kabini
 Twig, *s.* Uswazi
 Twine, *v. a.* Uku jija
 Twine, *v. n.* Uku jijeka
 Twine, *s.* Intambo epotiweyo
 Twinkle, *v. n.* (as the eye.) Uku panyaza
 Twins, *s.* Amawele
 Twist, *v. a.* Uku pota, uku jija
 Twist, *v. n.* Uku jijeka, uku poteka
 Two, *adj.* Mbini, bini

U. V.

- Vagrancy, *s.* Ubudwai
 Vagrant, *s.* Udwai
 Vain, *adj.* 'Buxoki. A vain person, *Umtu ozijlayo*. You do it in vain, *U fumana u senza*. You talk in vain, *U fumana u teta*. It is a vain (unreal or shadowy) thing, *Lento i buxoki*
 Vainglory, *s.* Ukuzijla, iratshi
 Vainly, *adv.* (arrogantly.) Gokuzijla, geratshi
 Vainness, *s.* Ukuzijla
 Valley, *s.* Umhlambo. A valley by the side of a river, *Intili*
 Valour, *s.* Uburoti
 Valuable, *adj.* Ngabile, tandekile, bukekile
 Value, *s.* Ixabiso. What is the value of this, or, What does it cost? *Lento imelwe yintoni?*
 Vamp, *s.* Itwatwa
 Vanish, *v. n.* Ukuti shwaka
 Vanity, *s.* Ubuxoki
 Vanquish, *v. a.* Ukw'oyisa, uku gxota, uku cita
 Vapour, *s.* Inkungu
 Variableness, *s.* Ukujikajika, ukuguqukaquka
 Variably, *adv.* Gokujikajika
 Vassal, *s.* Umkonzi, imfingu
 Vassalage, *s.* Inkonzo, ubumfingu

- Vaunt, *v. n.* Uku ratsha
 Vauntingly, *adv.* Gokuratsha
 Udder, *s.* Ibele
 Vegetate, *v. n.* Uku mila
 Vehemence, *s.* Ubunxamo
 Vehemently, *adv.* Gokunxama
 Vein, *s.* Umtambo
 Venison, *s.* Innyamakazi
 Venom, *s.* Ubuhlungu
 Veracity, *s.* Inene, innyaniso
 Verily, *adv.* Gennymaniso
 Very, *adj.* (very true, exactly.) Okunene
 Very, *adv.* Kakulu
 Vestige, *s.* Umkondo, inqina
 Vex, *v. a.* Uku kataza
 Vexation, *s.* Inkatazo
 Uglily, *adv.* Kakubi
 Ugliness, *s.* Ububi, ukuba 'mbi, uku ba
 libi, &c.
 Ugly, *adj.* 'Mbi, bi. That person is ugly,
Lomtu umbi. That horse is ugly, *Elo*
'hashe libi
 Victuals, *s.* Ukujla
 Village, *s.* Umzana
 Violate, *v. a.* Ukw'ona, uku jlwengula
 Violence, *s.* Isijlwengu
 Visible, *adj.* Bonakele
 Visibleness, *s.* Ukubonakala
 Visit, *v. a.* Uku tyelela
 Vitiate, *v. a.* Ukw'onakalisa

- Umpire, *s.* Umahluli, umlamli
 Unable, *adj.* 'Kohliwe
 Unawares, *adv.* Gebaqa
 Unbar, *v. a.* Uku susa imivalo
 Unbind, *v. a.* Uku tukulula
 Uncle, *s.* My paternal uncle, *Ubawokazi*.
 His paternal uncle, *Uyisekazi*. Your pa-
 ternal uncle, *Uyihlokazi*. My maternal
 uncle, *Umalume*. His maternal uncle, *Uni-
 na lume*. Your maternal uncle, *Unyoko
 lume*
 Unclean, *adj.* Ncolile
 Uncleanness, *s.* Ukuncola
 Under, *prep.* Pantsi. Under him, *Pantsi
 kwake*. We all are under sentence of
 death, *Sonke simelwe kukufa*
 Underbear, *v. a.* Uku sekela
 Underprop, *v. a.* Uku sekela
 Understand, *v. a.* Uku qonda
 Understanding, *s.* Ukuqonda
 Uneasiness, *s.* Isitukutezi, ukunxuba
 Uneasy, *adj.* Nxubile
 Unfold, *v. a.* Uku twabulula, ukw'aneka,
 uku swabulula
 Unfortunate, *adj.* Ukuba nelishwa. I am
 unfortunate, *Dinelishwa*
 Union, *s.* Inhlango
 Unite, *v. a.* Uku hlanganisa
 Unite, *v. n.* Uku hlangana
 Unlucky, *adj.* Ukuba nelishwa

- Untie, *v. a.* Uku tukulula
 Until, *adv.* 'De. Until he come, *Ade aze.*
 Until he come, *Kude kuhlwe*
 Untruth, *s.* Ubuxoki, ulwimi
 Untwist, *v. a.* Uku cumbulula
 Untwist, *v. n.* Uku cumbuluka
 Voice, *s.* Ilizwi
 Vomit, *v. a.* Uku hlanza
 Up, *adv.* To get up from bed, *Uku vuka.*
 To get or rise up, *Uku suka.* To pull up,
Uku nyotula. To put up, *Uku beka pezulu.*
 The sun is up, *Ilanga lipumile.* To climb
 up, *Uku kwela.* To go up, *Uku nyuka.*
 To grow up, *Uku kula.* To cut up, *Uku*
hlahla
 Upon, *prep.* Pezu, pezulu. Upon the house,
Pezu kwenjlu. Upon one's back, *Emhlana.*
 Upon such a day, *Gemini etile*
 Upset, *v. a.* Uku petula
 Upset, *v. n.* Uku petuka. The waggon is
 upset, *Innqwelo iwile*
 Us, *pron.* Tina, si. You love us, *Uya tanda*
tina, or, *Uyasitanda*
 Usage, *s.* (treatment.) Ukupatwa; (custom,) *isiko*
 Utter, *v. a.* Uku pimisela
 Utterance, *s.* Isipimiselo
 Vulture, *s.* Ixalanga

W

Wade, *v. n.* Uku wela

Wag, *v. a.* (to wag the tail, as a dog.) Uku bungezela

Wages, *s.* Umvuzo, umlandu

Waggon, *s.* Innqwelo

Wail, *v. n.* Uku lila, uku gula

Wait, *v. a.* Uku linda, uku hlalela, uku konza

Wake, *v. a.* Uku vusa ; *v. n.* Uka vuka

Walk, *v. n.* Uku hamba. To walk very slowly, *Uku cotoza*. To walk lame, *Uku qwalela*

Walking-stick, *s.* Umsimelelo

Wallet, *s.* Isijla

Wander, *v. n.* Uku dungudela

Wane, *v. n.* Uku selwa. The moon wanes, *Innyanga iselwe*, or *iyafa*

Want, *v. a.* (to lack.) Uku swela. To want or wish for a thing, *Uku funa into*. I want or am in need of a horse, *Di swele ihashe*

War, *s.* Imfazwe

War, *v. n.* Uku lwa, ukw'enza imfazwe

Ward, *v. a.* Uku pepa

Warm, *adj.* Fudumele

Warm, *v. a.* Uku fudumeza

Warn, *v. a.* Uku yala

Warning, *s.* Uyalo, ivuso

Wart, *s.* Intsumpa

- Wash, *v. a.* Uku hlanza. To wash one's self, *Uku hlamba*
- Wasp, *s.* Unomevi
- Waste, *v. a.* Uku cita, uku ncipisa
- Waste, *v. n.* Uku ncipa, uku nqina
- Watch, *v. n.* Uku linda
- Watcher, *s.* Umlindi
- Water, *s.* Amanzi. To make water, *Uku cama, uku tunda*
- Water, *v. a.* Uku nyela
- Waterfall, *s.* Impopoma
- Wattle, *v. a.* Uku pingela
- Wattle, *s.* Impingelo
- Waves, *s.* (of the sea.) Amaza
- Wax, *s.* Umtwebila; (wax of the ear,) umpula
- Way, *s.* Injlela; (manner or mode,) umkwa
- Waylay, *v. a.* Uku lalela
- We, *pron.* Tina
- Weak, *adj.* Butataka
- Wealth, *s.* Ubutyebe, indyebo
- Wean, *v. a.* Uku lumla
- Weaponed, *adj.* Xobile
- Wear, *v. a.* Ukw'ambata; (to waste with use,) uku sinyisa, uku gugisa
- Wear, *v. n.* Uku sinya, uku guga
- Weariness, *s.* Ukudinwa, ukucubuka
- Weary, *adj.* Diniwe, cubukile
- Weary, *v. a.* Uku dinisa
- Weave, *v. a.* Ukw'aluka

- Weed, *v. a.* Uku hlakula
 Weeds, *s.* Ukula
 Weep, *v. n.* Uku lila
 Weevil, *s.* Inggogoqwane
 Well, *adj.* (not sick.) Pilile. To do well,
Uku lungisa
 Wet, *adj.* Nyakamile, manzi
 Wet, *v. a.* Uku nyakamisa, ukw'enza manzi
 Whale, *s.* Umnenga
 Wheat, *s.* Innqolowa
 Wheel, *s.* Umlenze. The waggon wheel,
Umlenze wennqwelo
 When, *adv.* Oko, xeshekweni. When will
 you go? *Uyakuya ninima?* I will go when
 he returns, *Doya aku buya yena*
 Where, *adv.* Apo. Where is it? *Ipina?*
 It is (where you put it, *Ilapo wayibeka*
kona
 Wherefore, *adv.* Kungoko, gako oko
 Whereabouts, *adv.* Malungapina
 Whereas, *adv.* Kanti
 Whet, *v. a.* Uku lola
 Whether, *adv.* Kusinina
 Whey, *s.* Inkloya
 Which, *pron.* Yiyipina, lilipina, zizipina,
 &c. Which thing? *Ipina into?*
 While, *adv.* Xeshekweni
 Whip, *s.* Iziniya
 Whirlwind, *s.* Isaqwiti, isiquiti
 Whisker, *s.* Irwannqa

- Whisper, *v. n.* Uku sebeza
 Whisper, *s.* Insebezo
 Whistle, *s.* Umlozi
 Whistle, *v. n.* Ukw'enza umlozi
 White, *adj.* Mhlope
 Whiteness, *s.* Ubumhlope
 Why? *adv.* Yinina? ganina?
 Wicked, *adj.* Kohlakele
 Wickedness, *s.* Ukukohlakala, inkohlaka
 lo
 Wicket, *s.* Usango
 Wide, *adj.* Banzi
 Widen, *v. a.* Ukw'andisa
 Wideness, *s.* Ububanzi
 Widow, *s.* Umhlolokazi
 Widower, *s.* Umhlolo
 Wife, *s.* Umfazi, umk'. His wife, *Umk'*
ake
 Wild, *adj.* Ndwebile
 Wildness, *s.* Ukundweba
 Wilfully, *adv.* Gabomi
 Will, *v. a.* Uku tanda, uku funa
 Willow, *s.* Umncunuba
 Wily, *adj.* Lumkile
 Wind, *s.* Umoya
 Wind, *v. a.* Uku songa, uku jija
 Windpipe, *s.* Uquqoqo
 Wing, *s.* Ipiko. To clap the wings, *Uku*
baba amapiko
 Wink, *v. n.* Uku panyaza

- Winnow, *v. a.* Ukw'ela
 Winter, *s.* Ubusika
 Wipe, *v. a.* Uku sula. To wipe the nose,
Uku finya
 Wisdom, *s.* Ubulumko, ukwazi
 Wise, *adj.* Lumkile
 Wish, *v. n.* Uku kanuka, uku nqwenela,
 uku nga nga. I desire or wish to go, *Dinga*
dingaya
 Wish, *s.* Inkanuko
 Witch, *s.* Iqwira
 Witchcraft, *s.* Ubutakato, ukutakata, ubu-
 gqwira
 Wither, *v. n.* Uku buna ; *v. a.* Uku bunisa
 Within, *prep. and adv.* Pakati, gapakati
 Without, *adv.* Panjle, gapanjle
 Withstand, *v. a.* Uku mela
 Witness, *v. a.* Uku nqhinela
 Witness, *s.* Inqhina
 Wolf, *s.* Inncuka
 Woman, *s.* Umfazi, inkazana ; (an old wo-
 man,) ixegokazi
 Womb, *s.* Isizalo
 Women, *s.* Abafazi
 Wonder, *v. n.* Uku ti nqa
 Wonder, *s.* Ummangaliso
 Woo, *v. a.* Uku ncokolisa
 Wood, *s.* Ihlati
 Woodpecker, *s.* Inqolomti
 Wool, *s.* Uboya

- Word, *s.* Ilizwi
 Work, *v. a.* Uku sebenza
 Work, *s.* Umsebenze
 World, *s.* Ilizwe, umhlaba
 Worm, *s.* (earth-worm.) Umsundulo ; (tape-
 worm,) incili, amapalo
 Wormwood, *s.* Umhlonyani
 Wound, *s.* Innxeba
 Wound, *v. a.* Uku limaza
 Wounded, *adj.* Innxweleza
 Wrath, *s.* Umsindo
 Wren, *s.* Intukwana
 Wrestle, *v. a.* Uku bambana, uku zamana
 Wretchedness, *s.* Ubundwayi
 Wrinkle, *s.* Umbibi, amanya
 Wrist, *s.* Isihlahla
 Write, *v. a.* Uku bhala
 Wrong, *adj.* Gwenxa

Y

- Yawn, *v. n.* Ukw'ekama
 Ye, *pron.* Nina
 Year, *s.* Umnyaka, innyaka
 Yes, *adv.* Ewe
 Yesterday, *s.* Izolo. The day before yester-
 day, *Izolo 'linye*
 Yield, *v. n.* Uku ncama, uku vuma
 Yonder, *adj.* Paya
 You, *pron.* Wena

Young, *adj.* Ntsha, tshe

Your, *pron.* Ako

Yourself, *pron.* Isiqu saka

Z

Zebra, *s.* Iqwara, idauwu

THE END

1890
1891
1892

8

1893

1894



Ayliff, John

A vocabulary of the Kafir language

London 1846

L.rel. 2043

urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb10589307-8